

ISO 20022

Bank-To-Customer Cash Management - Maintenance 2012

Approved by the Payments SEG on 03 April 2012

Message Definition Report

Edition June 2012

Table Of Contents

Overview	1
Scope	1
List of change requests	1
Message Flows	2
Reporting from Account Servicer to Account Owner	2
Reporting from Account Servicer through a Forwarding Agent	4
Reporting Request to Account Servicer	4
camt.052.001.03 BankToCustomerAccountReportV03	7
Message Functionality	7
Structure	7
Rules and Guidelines	10
Message Items Description	13
Business Example	30
camt.053.001.03 BankToCustomerStatementV03	35
Message Functionality	35
Structure	35
Rules and Guidelines	38
Message Items Description	41
Business Example	57
camt.054.001.03 BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03	64
Message Functionality	64
Structure	64
Rules and Guidelines	67
Message Items Description	70
Business Example	85
camt.060.001.03 AccountReportingRequestV03	87
Message Functionality	87
Structure	87
Rules and Guidelines	89
Message Items Description	89
Business Example	100
Message Item Types	103
Data Types	103
End Points	125
Indexes	617
Index of Message Items	617
Index of XML tags	640
Index of Message Item Types	663
Revision Record	685

Overview

Scope

This document describes a set of Bank-to-Customer Account Reporting message definitions. The messages were submitted by SWIFT, on behalf of IFX, TWIST, OAGi and SWIFT, and have been approved by the ISO 20022 Payments Standards Evaluation Group as ISO 20022 messages on 03 April 2012, as a result of the Maintenance 2011/2012.

The messages were originally developed and approved in April 2007, and were revised in March 2009 as part of the Maintenance 2008/2009.

This set includes the following messages definitions:

Three reporting messages

- **The BankToCustomerAccountReport message:** sent by the account servicer to an account owner or to a party authorised by the account owner to receive the message. It can be used to inform the account owner, or authorised party, of the entries reported to the account, and/or to provide the owner with balance information on the account at a given point in time;
- **The BankToCustomerStatement message:** sent by the account servicer to an account owner or to a party authorised by the account owner to receive the message. It is used to inform the account owner, or authorised party, of the entries booked to the account, and to provide the owner with balance information on the account at a given point in time;
- **The BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification message:** sent by the account servicer to an account owner or to a party authorised by the account owner to receive the message. It can be used to inform the account owner, or authorised party, of single or multiple debit and/or credit entries reported to the account.;

One request message

- **The AccountReportingRequest message:** sent by the account owner, either directly or through a forwarding agent, to one of its account servicing institutions. It is used to ask the account servicing institution to send a report on the account owner's account in a BankToCustomerAccountReport, a BankToCustomerStatement or a BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification.

List of change requests

A complete list of change requests with their approved implementation can be found in the Maintenance Change Request document, to be downloaded from the ISO 20022 website (www.iso20022.org) as follows:

- On the ISO 20022 website, go to Development and Maintenance > Status of Submissions;
- Download the History Log document on line 63 MCR Payments Maintenance 2011/2012;
- Open the document and follow the link to download the Maintenance Change Request.

Message Flows

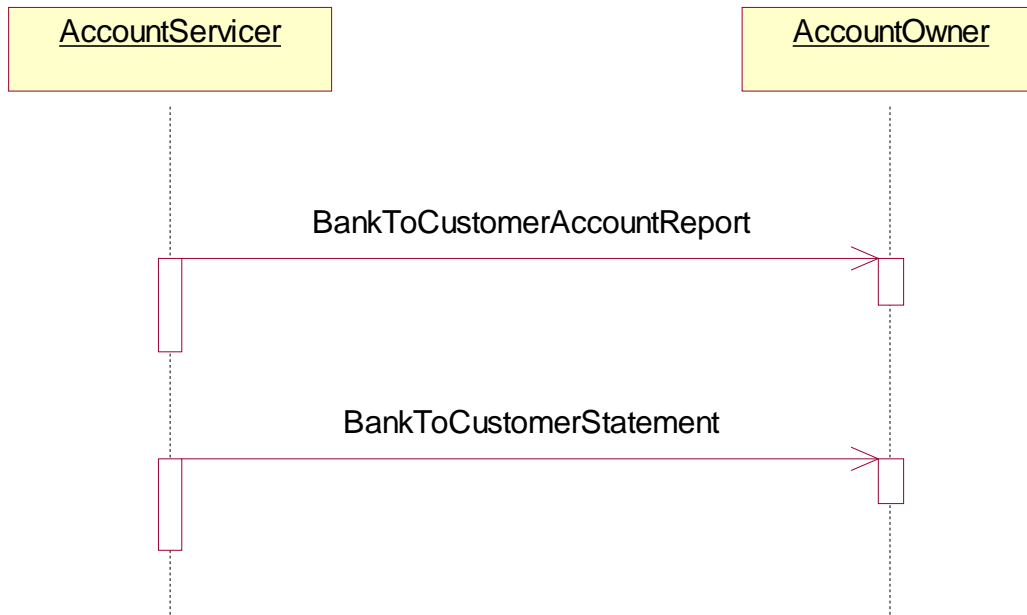
Reporting from Account Servicer to Account Owner

The Bank-to-Customer Cash Management messages are sent from the Account Servicer to the Account Owner, or a party authorised by the Account Owner to receive the account information (i.e. the Message Recipient).

The scenarios illustrate the reporting from Account Servicer to Account Owner

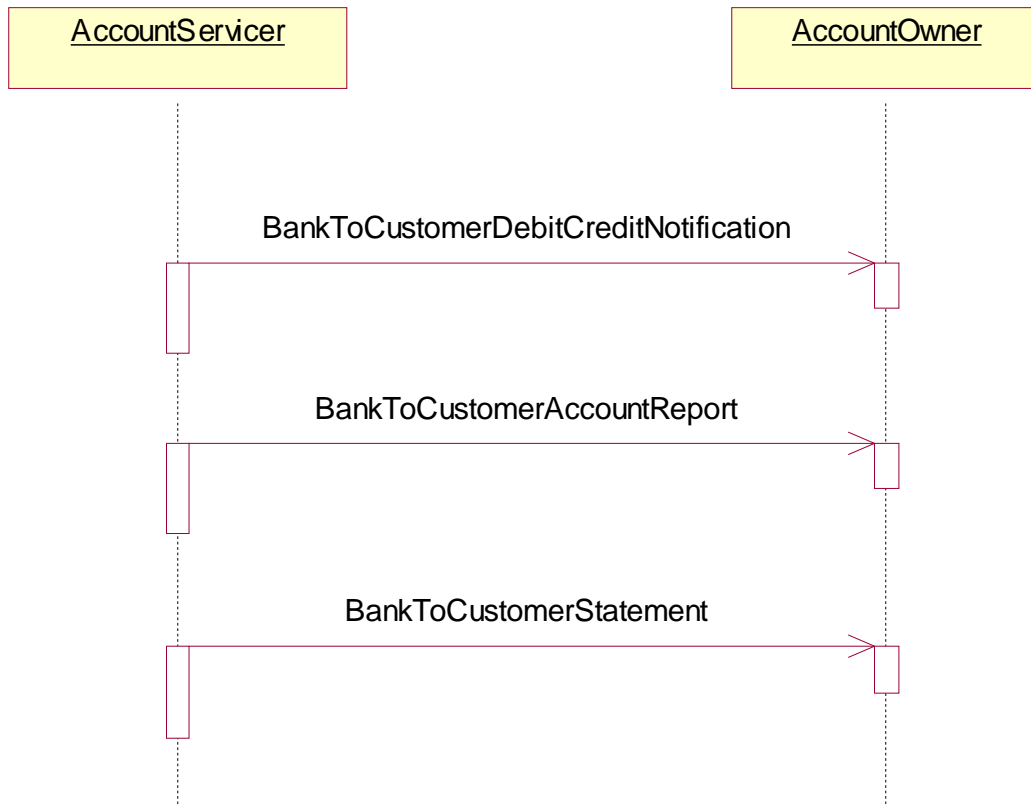
Scenario 1

The following service has been agreed between Account Owner and Account Servicer: During the day, the Account Servicer sends one or more BankToCustomerAccountReport messages to inform the Account Owner of any intraday movements (booked and pending) on the account. At the end of the business day, the Account Servicer summarizes all booked entries in the BankToCustomerStatement and provides booked and available balance information.



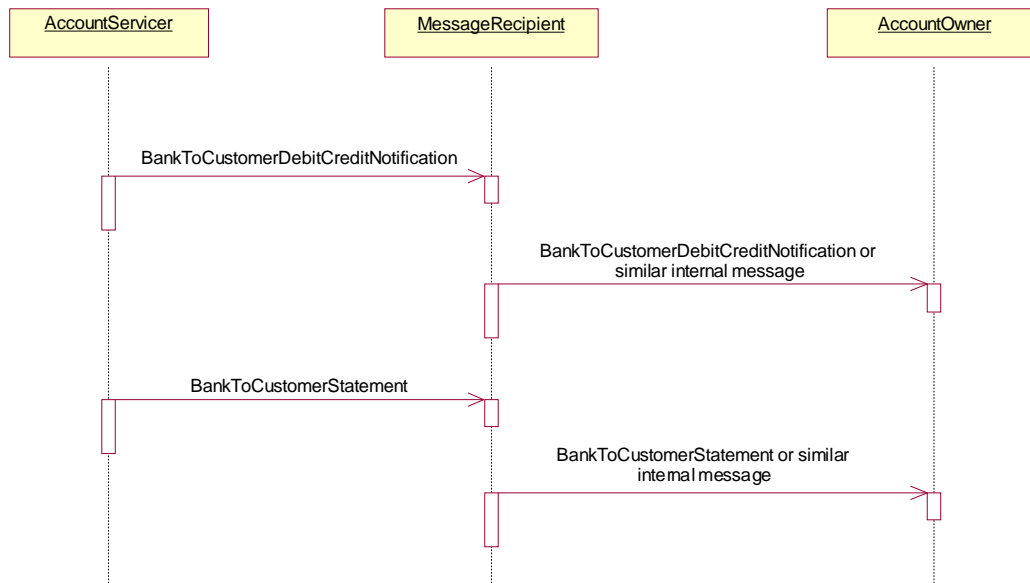
Scenario 2

The following service has been agreed between Account Owner and Account Servicer: During the day, the Account Servicer will send a BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification for any incoming credits above a certain threshold. At a pre-agreed time during the day, the Account Servicer will also provide an intraday BankToCustomerAccountReport, summarizing all movements (booked and pending) which have been posted to the account since the start of the business day. The Account Servicer will also include balance information (booked and expected) in the message. At the end of the business day, the Account Servicer summarizes all booked entries in the BankToCustomerStatement and provides booked and available balance information.



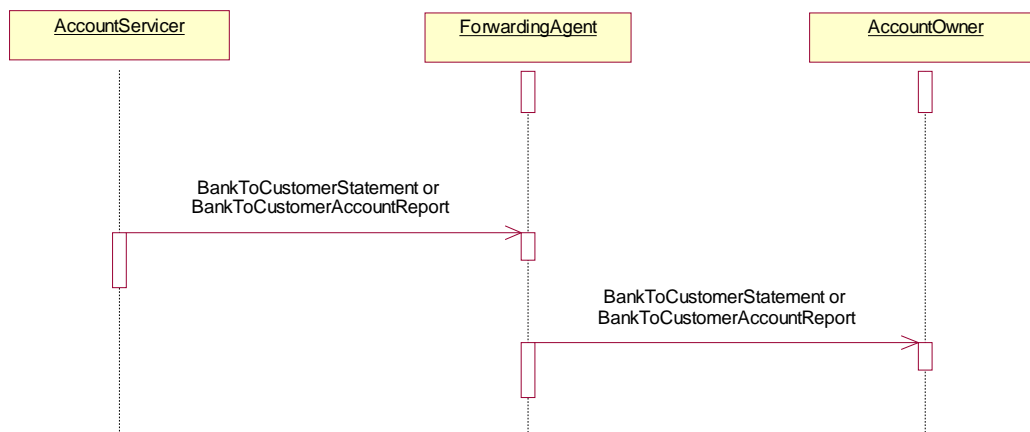
Scenario 3

This scenario shows that the Bank to Customer Cash Management messages can also be delivered to a party authorised by the Account Owner to receive the account information (i.e. the Message Recipient).



Reporting from Account Servicer through a Forwarding Agent

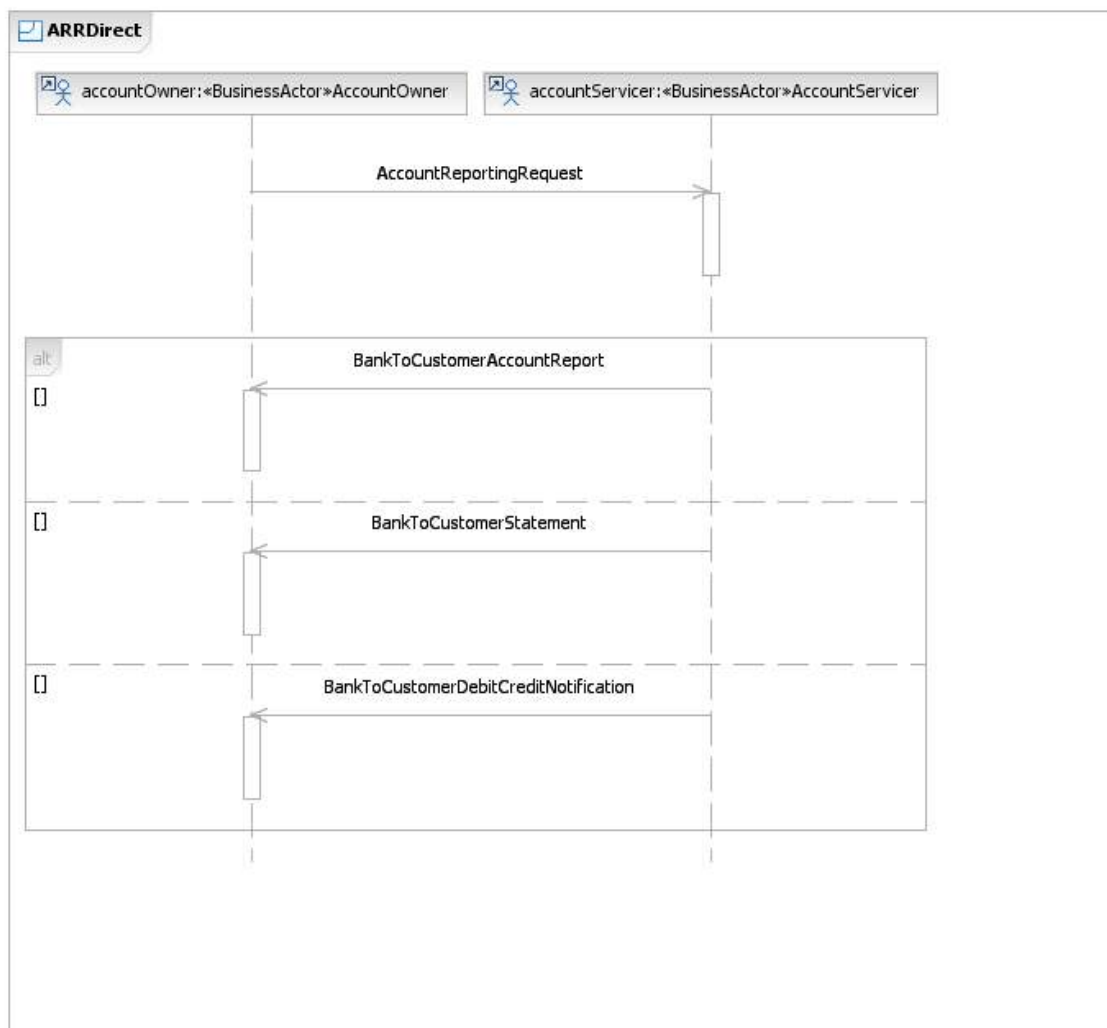
The Bank-to-Customer Cash Management messages are sent from the Account Servicer through a Forwarding Agent (who plays the role of 'concentrating institution' for the account owner) to the Account Owner, or a party authorised by the Account Owner to receive the account information (i.e. the Message Recipient). Which messages will be sent will be agreed between the three parties.



Reporting Request to Account Servicer

Account Reporting Request - Direct

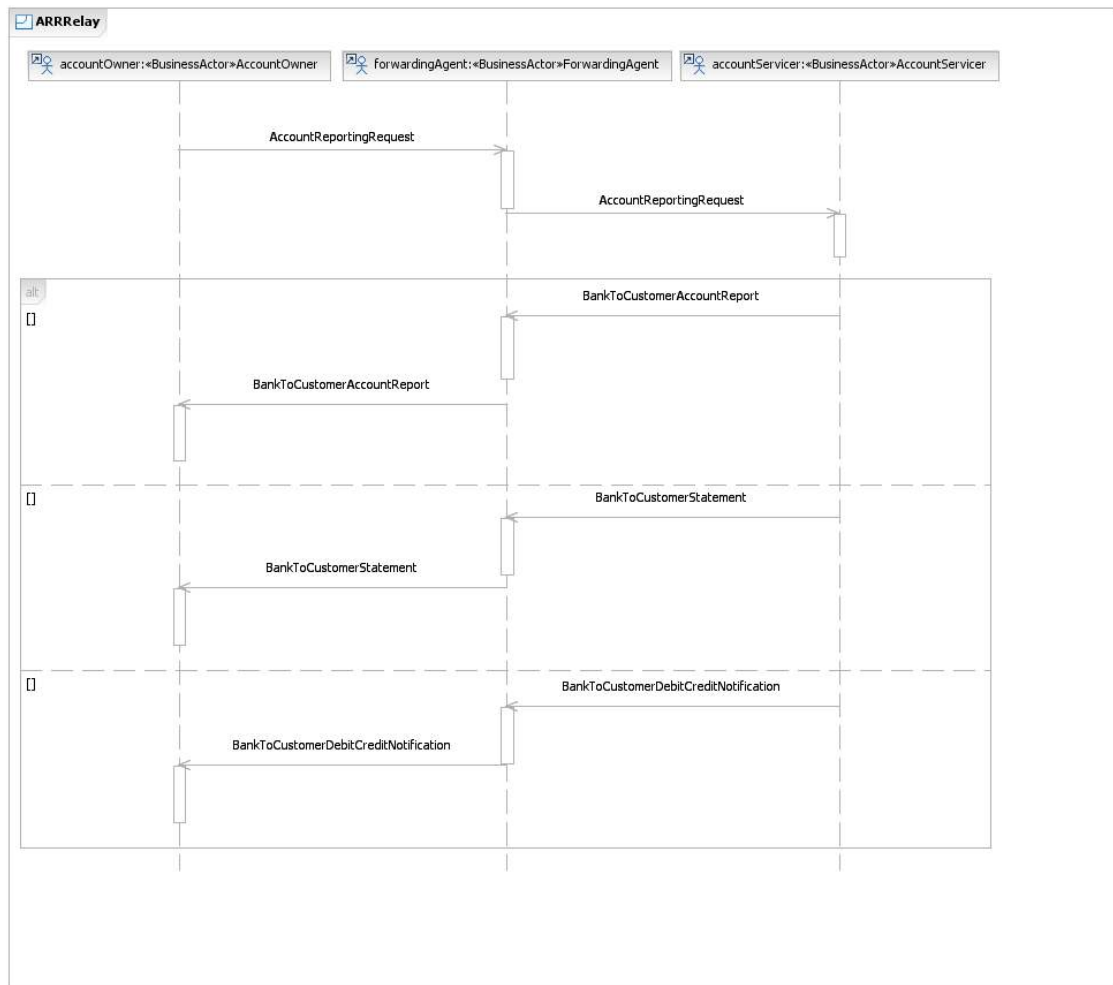
In this scenario, an account owner requests a statement directly from its account servicing institution



- The account owner sends the `AccountReportingRequest` directly to its account serving institution
- The account servicing institution sends the requested message to the account owner

Account Reporting Request - Relay

An account owner wishes to request its account servicing institution to send a statement of the account owner's account however, the account owner uses a forwarding agent for all its communication with the account servicing institution.



- The account owner sends the AccountReportingRequest to the forwarding agent or requests a forwarding agent to issue an AccountReportingRequest
- The forwarding agent forwards the AccountReportingRequest to the account servicing institution
- The account servicing institution sends the requested message to the forwarding agent
- The forwarding agent forwards the message to the account owner

camt.052.001.03 BankToCustomerAccountReportV03

Message Functionality

Scope

The BankToCustomerAccountReport message is sent by the account servicer to an account owner or to a party authorised by the account owner to receive the message. It can be used to inform the account owner, or authorised party, of the entries reported to the account, and/or to provide the owner with balance information on the account at a given point in time.

Usage

The BankToCustomerAccountReport message can contain reports for more than one account. It provides information for cash management and/or reconciliation. It can be used to:

- report pending and booked items;
- provide balance information.

It can include underlying details of transactions that have been included in the entry.

It is possible that the receiver of the message is not the account owner, but a party entitled by the account owner to receive the account information (also known as recipient).

For a statement, the Bank-to-Customer Account Statement message should be used.

Outline

The BankToCustomerAccountReport message is composed of two building blocks:

A. Group Header

This building block is mandatory and present once. It contains elements such as Message Identification and CreationDateTime.

B. Report

This building block is mandatory and repetitive. It should be repeated for each account on which a report is provided. The report contains components such as Balance and Entry.

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<BkToCstmrAcctRpt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>1.3</u>		MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	±	<u>R1</u>

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.5</u>		OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]		
<u>1.6</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.7</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<u>1.9</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Report	<Rpt>	[1..*]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		ReportPagination	<RptPgntn>	[0..1]	±	<u>R1</u>
<u>2.3</u>		ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrncSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.4</u>		LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.5</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>2.6</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.7</u>		CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]		
<u>2.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.11</u>		Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.12</u>		RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.13</u>		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]		
<u>2.14</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
<u>2.15</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.16</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.17</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..*]		
<u>2.18</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
<u>2.19</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate	
<u>2.20</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.21</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.22</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.23</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>2.24</u>		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]		
<u>2.25</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.26</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
<u>2.27</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	<u>R5</u> , <u>R7</u>
<u>2.28</u>		Balance	<Bal>	[0..*]	±	
<u>2.29</u>		TransactionsSummary	<TxssSummry>	[0..1]		
<u>2.30</u>		TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]		<u>G1</u>
<u>2.31</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>2.32</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.33</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.34</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>2.35</u>		TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.36</u>		TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.37</u>		TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>	[0..*]		<u>G2</u>
<u>2.38</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>2.39</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.40</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.41</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>2.42</u>		ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<u>2.43</u>		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	±	<u>R10</u>
<u>2.44</u>		Availability	<Avlbtty>	[0..*]		
<u>2.45</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]		
<u>2.46</u>	{ Or Or }	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.47</u>		ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>2.48</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	<u>R5</u> , <u>R7</u>
<u>2.49</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.50</u>		Entry	<Ntry>	[0..*]	±	<u>G3</u>
<u>2.51</u>		AdditionalReportInformation	<AddtlRptInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]		<u>R20</u>
<u>3.1</u>		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>3.2</u>		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]		
<u>3.3</u>		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]		

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 MessageOrReportPaginationRule

MessagePagination may be present or ReportPagination may be present, but not both.

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/MessagePagination Must be absent

Or

/Report[*]/ReportPagination Must be absent

R2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components:

INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R4 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.153 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashBalance3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.158 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

*This Rule also impacts **CashBalance3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.158 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R8 ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule

If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

On Condition

/Type is present

And

/Type/CodeOrProprietary is present

And

/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code is equal to value 'ForwardAvailable'

Following Must be True

/Availability[*] Must be absent

*This Rule also impacts **CashBalance3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.158 for additional information.*

R9 DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

Following Must be True

/Domain Must be present

Or

/Proprietary Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.166 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R10 FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R11 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or

/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R12 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition

/OtherIdentification[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or

/Description Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R13 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/ISIN is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

Or

/Description Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R14 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R15 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R16 ReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is equal to value 'NARR'

And

/Reason is present

And

/Reason/Code is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[*] Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R17 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R18 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R19 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Guidelines

G1 CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

CreditDebitIndicator should be present when TotalNetEntryAmount is present.

G2 CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

If TotalNetEntryAmount is present, then CreditDebitIndicator should be present.

G3 ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** message definition.*

1.0 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common information for the message.

Type: The **GroupHeader** block is composed of the following **GroupHeader58** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>1.3</u>		MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>		MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	±
<u>1.5</u>		OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	
<u>1.9</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, and sent to the account owner or the party authorised to receive the message, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The account servicing institution has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per account owner for a pre-agreed period.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODateTime

1.3 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party authorised by the account owner to receive information about movements on the account.

Usage: MessageRecipient should only be identified when different from the account owner.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Usage: The pagination of the message is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **Pagination** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

For additional Type information, please refer to **Pagination** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.5 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business query message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OriginalBusinessQuery1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.7</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

1.6 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original query message.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.7 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODateTime

1.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the message.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

2.0 Report <Rpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reports on a cash account.

Type: *The **Report** block is composed of the following **AccountReport12** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		ReportPagination	<RptPgntn>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.3</u>		ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrncSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.4</u>		LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.5</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>2.6</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.7</u>		CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]	
<u>2.11</u>		Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.12</u>		RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.13</u>		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
<u>2.28</u>		Balance	<Bal>	[0..*]	±
<u>2.29</u>		TransactionsSummary	<TxSsummry>	[0..1]	
<u>2.50</u>		Entry	<Ntry>	[0..*]	±
<u>2.51</u>		AdditionalReportInformation	<AddtlRptInf>	[0..1]	Text

2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the account report.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.2 ReportPagination <RptPgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the report.

Usage: The pagination of the report is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *Pagination* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

For additional Type information, please refer to *Pagination* p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.3 ElectronicSequenceNumber <ElctrncSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report, as assigned by the account servicer.

Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each report sent electronically.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.4 LegalSequenceNumber <LglSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal sequential number of the report, as assigned by the account servicer. It is increased incrementally for each report sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.5 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODatetime

2.6 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the account report is issued.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DateTimePeriodDetails* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to *DateTimePeriodDetails* p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.7 CopyDuplicateIndicator <CpyDplctInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CopyDuplicate1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

2.8 ReportingSource <RptgSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the application used to generate the reporting.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **ReportingSource1Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.9 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.8 **ReportingSource**.

Definition: Reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.

Data Type: ExternalReportingSource1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

2.10 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.8 **ReportingSource**.

Definition: Reporting source, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

2.11 Account <Acct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account to which credit and debit entries are made.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount25** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	Owner	<Ownr>	[0..1]	
	Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount25** p.130 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.12 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account for which the report has been issued.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount24* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashAccount24* p.126 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.13 Interest <Intrst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides general interest information that applies to the account at a particular moment in time.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AccountInterest3* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.14</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>2.17</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..*]	
<u>2.22</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.23</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>2.24</u>		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

2.14 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *InterestType1Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.15</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.16</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.15 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **2.14 Type**.

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Data Type: Code

One of the following **InterestType1Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVNR	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

2.16 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.14 **Type**.*

Definition: Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.17 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Rate3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.18</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>2.21</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	±

2.18 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **RateType4Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.19</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
<u>2.20</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

2.19 Percentage <Pctg>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.18 **Type**.*

Definition: Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

2.20 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.18 Type.

Definition: Rate type expressed, in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.21 ValidityRange <VldtyRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following CurrencyAndAmountRange2 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
	Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

For additional Type information, please refer to CurrencyAndAmountRange2 p.153 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.22 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following DateTimePeriodDetails element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to DateTimePeriodDetails p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.23 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.24 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax applied to charges.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following TaxCharges2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.25</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>2.26</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
<u>2.27</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

2.25 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT)

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

2.26 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10

totalDigits: 11

2.27 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R5, R7

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.28 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to define the balance as a numerical representation of the net increases and decreases in an account at a specific point in time.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashBalance3* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
	CreditLine	<CdtLine>	[0..1]	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
	Availability	<Avlby>	[0..*]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashBalance3* p.158 in 'Message Item Types' section.

Rule(s): ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule

If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

2.29 TransactionsSummary <TxSummary>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides summary information on entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TotalTransactions3* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.30</u>		TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]	
<u>2.35</u>		TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.36</u>		TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.37</u>		TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>	[0..*]	

2.30 TotalEntries <TtlNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: G1

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit and credit entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *NumberAndSumOfTransactions3* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.31</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
<u>2.32</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.33</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.34</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code

Guideline(s): CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

CreditDebitIndicator should be present when TotalNetEntryAmount is present.

2.31 NumberOfEntries <NbOfNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.32 Sum <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

2.33 TotalNetEntryAmount <TtlNetNtryAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Resulting amount of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

2.34 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.35 TotalCreditEntries <TtlCdtNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of credit entries.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NumberAndSumOfTransactions1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
	Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

*For additional Type information, please refer to **NumberAndSumOfTransactions1** p.605 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.36 TotalDebitEntries <TtIdbNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
	Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

For additional Type information, please refer to *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* p.605 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.37 TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode <TtINtriesPerBkTxCd>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: G2

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of entries per bank transaction code.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TotalsPerBankTransactionCode2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.38</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
<u>2.39</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.40</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtIdNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.41</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>2.42</u>		ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
<u>2.43</u>		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.44</u>		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	

Guideline(s): CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

If TotalNetEntryAmount is present, then CreditDebitIndicator should be present.

2.38 NumberOfEntries <NbOfNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries for the bank transaction code.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.39 Sum <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

2.40 TotalNetEntryAmount <TtlNetNtryAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries per bank transaction code.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

2.41 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.42 ForecastIndicator <FcstInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the bank transaction code is related to booked or forecast items.

Data Type: One of the following **TrueFalseIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: True

MeaningWhenFalse: False

2.43 BankTransactionCode <BkTxCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: [R10](#)

Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** p.166 in 'Message Item Types' section.

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

2.44 Availability <Avlbt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashBalanceAvailability2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.45</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>2.48</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>2.49</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.45 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.46</u>	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.47</u>	Or}	ActualDate	<ActIDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

2.46 NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.45 Date.

Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.

Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText

Format: [\+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

2.47 ActualDate <ActIDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.45 Date.

Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.

Data Type: ISODate

2.48 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R5, R7

Definition: Identifies the available amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (Ccy) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.49 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Data Type: CodeOne of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.50 Entry <Ntry>**Presence:** [0..*]**Impacted by:** G3**Definition:** Set of elements used to specify an entry in the report.

Usage: At least one reference must be provided to identify the entry and its underlying transaction(s).

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ReportEntry3** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	EntryReference	<NtryRef>	[0..1]	Text
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
	ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
	Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
	BookingDate	<BookgDt>	[0..1]	
	ValueDate	<ValDt>	[0..1]	
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	
	CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
	AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>	[0..1]	
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	
	Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..*]	
	TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>	[0..1]	
	Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
	CardTransaction	<CardTx>	[0..1]	
	EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	[0..*]	
	AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **ReportEntry3** p.168 in 'Message Item Types' section.

Guideline(s): ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

2.51 AdditionalReportInformation <AddtlRptInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the account report.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

3.0 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R20

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Type: The *SupplementaryData* block is composed of the following *SupplementaryData1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>3.2</u>		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	

Rule(s): SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Data Type: Max350Text

Format: maxLength: 350
minLength: 1

3.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *SupplementaryDataEnvelope1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.3</u>		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

3.3 Contents (User Defined)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element that specifies the supplementary data.

Type: (User Defined)

This content will be validated on a can do basis.

It may contain any XML structure.

Business Example

Narrative

AAAA Banken has agreed to provide an intraday account report to its customer Finpetrol. Each business day, at 12.30 PM, AAAA Banken will provide Finpetrol with an overview of all booked and expected entries since the start of the business day. On 18 October 2010, at 12.30 PM, AAAASESS sends such an intraday BankToCustomerAccountReport to Company Finpetrol. It contains two entries: one booked, and one expected item. It has been pre-agreed between account servicer and account owner that AAAA Banken will not include (expected) balance info in this intraday report.

Business Description

Element	<XMLTag>	Content
Group Header	<GrpHdr>	
MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	AAAASESS-FP-ACCR001
CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	2010-10-18T12:30:00+01:00
MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	
PageNumber	<PgNb>	1
LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	TRUE
Report	<Rpt>	
Identification	<Id>	AAAASESS-FP-ACCR001
CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	2010-10-18T12:30:00+01:00

FromToDate	<FrToDt>	
FromDateTime	<FrmDtTm>	2010-10-18T08:00:00+01:00
ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	2010-10-18T12:30:00+01:00
Account	<Acct>	
Identification	<Id>	
Other	<Othr>	
Identification	<Id>	50000000054910000003
Owner	<Ownr>	
Name	<Nm>	FINPETROL
Servicer	<Svcr>	
FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	
Name	<Nm>	AAAA BANKEN
PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	
Country	<Ctry>	SE
Entry	<Ntry>	
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 200000
CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	DBIT
Status	<Sts>	BOOK
BookingDate	<BookgDt>	
DateTime	<DtTm>	2010-10-18T10:15:00+01:00
ValueDate	<ValDt>	
Date	<Dt>	2010-10-18
AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	AAAASESS-FP-ACCR-01
BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	
Domain	<Domn>	
Code	<Cd>	PAYM
Family	<Fmly>	
Code	<Cd>	0001
SubFamilyCode	<SbFmlyCd>	0003
EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	
Batch	<Btch>	
MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	FINP-0055
PaymentInformationId	<PmtInfID>	FINP-0055/001
NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>	20
Entry	<Ntry>	
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 30000
CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	CRDT

Status	<Sts>	PDNG
ValueDate	<ValDt>	
Date	<Dt>	2010-10-18
AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	AAAASESS-FP-CONF-FX
BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	
Domain	<Domn>	
Code	<Cd>	TREA
Family	<Fmly>	
Code	<Cd>	0002
SubFamilyCode	<SbFmlyCd>	0000
EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	
TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	
References	<Refs>	
InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	FP-004567-FX
EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndIdentification>	AAAASS1085FINPSS
AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	
CountervalueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	
Amount	<Amt>	EUR 3255
CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	
SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	EUR
ExchangeRate	<XchRate>	0.1085

XML Instance

```

<BkToCstmrAcctRpt>
  <GrpHdr>
    <MsgId>AAAASESS-FP-ACCR001</MsgId>
    <CreDtTm>2010-10-18T12:30:00+01:00</CreDtTm>
    <MsgPgntn>
      <PgNb>1</PgNb>
      <LastPgInd>true</LastPgInd>
    </MsgPgntn>
  </GrpHdr>
  <Rpt>
    <Id>AAAASESS-FP-ACCR001</Id>
    <CreDtTm>2010-10-18T12:30:00+01:00</CreDtTm>
    <FrToDt>
      <FrDtTm>2010-10-18T08:00:00+01:00</FrDtTm>
      <ToDtTm>2010-10-18T12:30:00+01:00</ToDtTm>
    </FrToDt>
    <Acct>
      <Id>
        <Othr>
          <Id>50000000054910000003</Id>
        </Othr>
      </Id>
    </Acct>
  </Rpt>
</BkToCstmrAcctRpt>

```

```
</Othr>
</Id>
<Ownr>
  <Nm>FINPETROL</Nm>
</Ownr>
<Svcr>
  <FinInstnId>
    <Nm>AAAA BANKEN</Nm>
    <PstlAdr>
      <Ctry>SE</Ctry>
    </PstlAdr>
  </FinInstnId>
</Svcr>
</Acct>
<Ntry>
  <Amt Ccy="SEK">200000</Amt>
  <CdtDbtInd>DBIT</CdtDbtInd>
  <Sts>BOOK</Sts>
  <BookgDt>
    <DtTm>2010-10-18T10:15:00+01:00</DtTm>
  </BookgDt>
  <ValDt>
    <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
  </ValDt>
  <AcctSvcrRef>AAAASESS-FP-ACCR-01</AcctSvcrRef>
  <BkTxCd>
    <Domn>
      <Cd>PAYM</Cd>
      <Fmly>
        <Cd>0001</Cd>
        <SubFmlyCd>0003</SubFmlyCd>
      </Fmly>
    </Domn>
  </BkTxCd>
  <NtryDtls>
    <Btch>
      <MsgId>FINP-0055</MsgId>
      <PmtInfId>FINP-0055-001</PmtInfId>
      <NbOfTxS>20</NbOfTxS>
    </Btch>
  </NtryDtls>
</Ntry>
<Ntry>
  <Amt Ccy="SEK">30000</Amt>
  <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
  <Sts>PDNG</Sts>
  <ValDt>
    <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
  </ValDt>
  <AcctSvcrRef>AAAASESS-FP-CONF-FX</AcctSvcrRef>
  <BkTxCd>
    <Domn>
```

```
<Cd>TREA</Cd>
<Fmly>
  <Cd>0002</Cd>
  <SubFmlyCd>0000</SubFmlyCd>
</Fmly>
</Domn>
</BkTxCd>
<NtryDtls>
  <TxDtls>
    <Refs>
      <InstrId>FP-004567-FX</InstrId>
      <EndToEndId>AAAASS1085FINPSS</EndToEndId>
    </Refs>
    <AmtDtls>
      <CntrValAmt>
        <Amt Ccy="EUR">3255</Amt>
        <CcyXchg>
          <SrcCcy>EUR</SrcCcy>
          <XchgRate>0.185</XchgRate>
        </CcyXchg>
      </CntrValAmt>
    </AmtDtls>
  </TxDtls>
</NtryDtls>
</Ntry>
</Rpt>
</BkToCstmrAcctRpt>
```

camt.053.001.03 BankToCustomerStatementV03

Message Functionality

Scope

The BankToCustomerStatement message is sent by the account servicer to an account owner or to a party authorised by the account owner to receive the message. It is used to inform the account owner, or authorised party, of the entries booked to the account, and to provide the owner with balance information on the account at a given point in time.

Usage

The BankToCustomerStatement message can contain reports for more than one account. It provides information for cash management and/or reconciliation.

It contains information on booked entries only.

It can include underlying details of transactions that have been included in the entry.

The message is exchanged as defined between the account servicer and the account owner. It provides information on items that have been booked to the account and also balance information. Depending on services and schedule agreed between banks and their customers, statements may be generated and exchanged accordingly, for example for intraday or prior day periods.

It is possible that the receiver of the message is not the account owner, but a party entitled through arrangement with the account owner to receive the account information (also known as recipient).

Outline

The BankToCustomerStatement message is composed of two building blocks:

A. Group Header

This building block is mandatory and present once. It contains elements such as Message Identification and CreationDateTime.

B. Statement

This building block is mandatory and repetitive. It should be repeated for each account on which a statement is provided. The report contains components such as Balance and Entry.

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<BkToCstmrStmnt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>1.3</u>		MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	±	<u>R1</u>

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.5</u>		OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]		
<u>1.6</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.7</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<u>1.9</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Statement	<Stmnt>	[1..*]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		StatementPagination	<StmntPgntn>	[0..1]	±	<u>R1</u>
<u>2.3</u>		ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrncSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.4</u>		LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.5</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>2.6</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.7</u>		CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]		
<u>2.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.11</u>		Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.12</u>		RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.13</u>		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]		
<u>2.14</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
<u>2.15</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.16</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.17</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..*]		
<u>2.18</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
<u>2.19</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate	
<u>2.20</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.21</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.22</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.23</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>2.24</u>		Balance	<Bal>	[1..*]	±	
<u>2.25</u>		TransactionsSummary	<Txssummry>	[0..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.26</u>		TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]		<u>G1</u>
<u>2.27</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>2.28</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.29</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.30</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>2.31</u>		TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.32</u>		TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.33</u>		TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>	[0..*]		<u>G2</u>
<u>2.34</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>2.35</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.36</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.37</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>2.38</u>		ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<u>2.39</u>		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	±	<u>R10</u>
<u>2.40</u>		Availability	<Avlbtty>	[0..*]		
<u>2.41</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]		
<u>2.42</u>	{ Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.43</u>	Or }	ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>2.44</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	<u>R5, R8</u>
<u>2.45</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.46</u>		Entry	<Ntry>	[0..*]	±	<u>G3</u>
<u>2.47</u>		AdditionalStatementInformation	<AddtlStmntInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]		<u>R20</u>
<u>3.1</u>		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>3.2</u>		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]		
<u>3.3</u>		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]		

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 MessageOrStatementPaginationRule

MessagePagination may be present or StatementPagination may be present, but not both.

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/MessagePagination Must be absent

Or

/Statement[*]/StatementPagination Must be absent

R2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components:

INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R4 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.153 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashBalance3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.158 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R7 ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule

If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

On Condition

/Type is present

And

/Type/CodeOrProprietary is present

And

/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Code is equal to value 'ForwardAvailable'

Following Must be True

/Availability[*] Must be absent

*This Rule also impacts **CashBalance3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.158 for additional information.*

R8 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

*This Rule also impacts **CashBalance3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.158 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R9 DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

Following Must be True

/Domain Must be present

Or

/Proprietary Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.166 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R10 FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R11 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or

/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R12 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition

/OtherIdentification[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or

/Description Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R13 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/ISIN is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

Or

/Description Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R14 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R15 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R16 ReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is equal to value 'NARR'

And

/Reason is present

And

/Reason/Code is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[*] Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R17 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R18 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R19 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Guidelines

G1 DebitCreditIndicatorGuideline

DebitCreditIndicator should be present when TotalNetEntryAmount is present.

G2 CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

If TotalNetEntryAmount is present, then CreditDebitIndicator should be present.

G3 ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **BankToCustomerStatementV03** message definition.

1.0 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common information for the message.

Type: The **GroupHeader** block is composed of the following **GroupHeader58** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>1.3</u>		MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>		MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	±
<u>1.5</u>		OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	
<u>1.9</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, and sent to the account owner or the party authorised to receive the message, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The account servicing institution has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per account owner for a pre-agreed period.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODateTime

1.3 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party authorised by the account owner to receive information about movements on the account.

Usage: MessageRecipient should only be identified when different from the account owner.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Usage: The pagination of the message is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **Pagination** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

For additional Type information, please refer to **Pagination** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.5 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business query message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OriginalBusinessQuery1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.7</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

1.6 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original query message.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.7 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODatetime

1.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the message.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

2.0 Statement <Stmt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reports on booked entries and balances for a cash account.

Type: *The **Statement** block is composed of the following **AccountStatement3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		StatementPagination	<StmtPgntn>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.3</u>		ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrncSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.4</u>		LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.5</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>2.6</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.7</u>		CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]	
<u>2.11</u>		Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.12</u>		RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.13</u>		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
<u>2.24</u>		Balance	<Bal>	[1..*]	±
<u>2.25</u>		TransactionsSummary	<TxSummry>	[0..1]	
<u>2.46</u>		Entry	<Ntry>	[0..*]	±
<u>2.47</u>		AdditionalStatementInformation	<AddtlStmntInf>	[0..1]	Text

2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the account statement.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.2 StatementPagination <StmtPgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the statement.

Usage: The pagination of the statement is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **Pagination** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

For additional Type information, please refer to **Pagination** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.3 ElectronicSequenceNumber <ElctrncSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement, as assigned by the account servicer.

Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each statement sent electronically.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

2.4 LegalSequenceNumber <LglSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal sequential number of the statement, as assigned by the account servicer. It is increased incrementally for each statement sent.

Usage: Where a paper statement is a legal requirement, it may have a number different from the electronic sequential number. Paper statements could for instance only be sent if movement on the account has taken place, whereas electronic statements could be sent at the end of each reporting period, regardless of whether movements have taken place or not.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

2.5 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODateTime

2.6 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the account statement is issued.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DateTimePeriodDetails* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to *DateTimePeriodDetails* p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.7 CopyDuplicateIndicator <CpyDplctInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CopyDuplicate1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

2.8 ReportingSource <RptgSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the application used to generate the reporting.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **ReportingSource1Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.9	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.10	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.9 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.8 **ReportingSource**.

Definition: Reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.

Data Type: ExternalReportingSource1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

2.10 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.8 **ReportingSource**.

Definition: Reporting source, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.11 Account <Acct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account to which credit and debit entries are made.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount25** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	Owner	<Ownr>	[0..1]	
	Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [CashAccount25](#) p.130 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.12 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account for which the statement has been issued.

Type: This message item is composed of the following [CashAccount24](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to [CashAccount24](#) p.126 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.13 Interest <Intrst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides general interest information that applies to the account at a particular moment in time.

Type: This message item is composed of the following [AccountInterest2](#) element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.14		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.17		Rate	<Rate>	[0..*]	
2.22		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±
2.23		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text

2.14 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following [InterestType1Choice](#) element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.15	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.16</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.15 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.14 Type.

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **InterestType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

2.16 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.14 Type.

Definition: Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

2.17 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Rate3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.18</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>2.21</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	±

2.18 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **RateType4Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.19</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
<u>2.20</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

2.19 Percentage <Pctg>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.18 **Type**.*

Definition: Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

2.20 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.18 **Type**.*

Definition: Rate type expressed, in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.21 ValidityRange <VldtyRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
	Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

*For additional Type information, please refer to **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** p.153 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.22 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateTimePeriodDetails** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

*For additional Type information, please refer to **DateTimePeriodDetails** p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.23 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.

Data Type: Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

2.24 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..*]**Definition:** Set of elements used to define the balance as a numerical representation of the net increases and decreases in an account at a specific point in time.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashBalance3* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
	CreditLine	<CdtLine>	[0..1]	
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
	Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashBalance3* p.158 in 'Message Item Types' section.**Rule(s):** ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule

If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

2.25 TransactionsSummary <TxSummary>

Presence: [0..1]**Definition:** Provides summary information on entries.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *TotalTransactions2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.26		TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]	
2.31		TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	±
2.32		TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	±
2.33		TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>	[0..*]	

2.26 TotalEntries <TtlNtries>

Presence: [0..1]**Impacted by:** [G1](#)**Definition:** Specifies the total number and sum of debit and credit entries.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *NumberAndSumOfTransactions2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.27		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.28</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.29</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.30</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code

Guideline(s): DebitCreditIndicatorGuideline

DebitCreditIndicator should be present when TotalNetEntryAmount is present.

2.27 NumberOfEntries <NbOfNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.28 Sum <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

2.29 TotalNetEntryAmount <TtlNetNtryAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Resulting amount of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

2.30 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.31 TotalCreditEntries <TtlCdtNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of credit entries.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **NumberAndSumOfTransactions1** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
	Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

For additional Type information, please refer to *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* p.605 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.32 TotalDebitEntries <TtlDbtNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
	Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

For additional Type information, please refer to *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* p.605 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.33 TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode <TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: G2

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of entries per bank transaction code.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TotalsPerBankTransactionCode2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.34</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
<u>2.35</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.36</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.37</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>2.38</u>		ForecastIndicator	<FestInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
<u>2.39</u>		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.40</u>		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	

Guideline(s): CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

If TotalNetEntryAmount is present, then CreditDebitIndicator should be present.

2.34 NumberOfEntries <NbOfNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries for the bank transaction code.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.35 Sum <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

2.36 TotalNetEntryAmount <TtlNetNtryAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries per bank transaction code.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

2.37 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.38 ForecastIndicator <FcstInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the bank transaction code is related to booked or forecast items.

Data Type: *One of the following **TrueFalseIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: True

MeaningWhenFalse: False

2.39 BankTransactionCode <BkTxCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R10

Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** p.166 in 'Message Item Types' section.

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

2.40 Availability <Avlbt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CashBalanceAvailability2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.41</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>2.44</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>2.45</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.41 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.42</u>	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.43</u>	Or}	ActualDate	<ActIDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

2.42 NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **2.41 Date**.

Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.

Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText

Format: [\+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

2.43 ActualDate <ActIDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **2.41 Date**.

Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.

Data Type: ISODate

2.44 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R5, R8

Definition: Identifies the available amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.45 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.46 Entry <Ntry>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: G3

Definition: Set of elements used to specify an entry in the statement.

Usage: At least one reference must be provided to identify the entry and its underlying transaction(s).

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ReportEntry3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	EntryReference	<NtryRef>	[0..1]	Text
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
	ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
	Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
	BookingDate	<BookgDt>	[0..1]	
	ValueDate	<ValDt>	[0..1]	
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvrRef>	[0..1]	Text
	Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	
	CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
	AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>	[0..1]	
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	
	Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..*]	
	TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>	[0..1]	
	Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
	CardTransaction	<CardTx>	[0..1]	
	EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	[0..*]	
	AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **ReportEntry3** p.168 in 'Message Item Types' section.

Guideline(s): ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

2.47 AdditionalStatementInformation <AddtlStmntInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the account statement.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

3.0 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R20

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Type: The *SupplementaryData* block is composed of the following *SupplementaryData1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>3.2</u>		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	

Rule(s): SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Data Type: Max350Text

Format: maxLength: 350

minLength: 1

3.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *SupplementaryDataEnvelope1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.3</u>		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

3.3 Contents (User Defined)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element that specifies the supplementary data.

Type: (User Defined)

This content will be validated on a can do basis.

It may contain any XML structure.

Business Example**Narrative**

On 18 October 2010, at 5.00 PM, AAAASESS sends an end-of-day BankToCustomerStatement to Company Finpetrol. It contains all booked items during the business day.

Business Description

<i>Element</i>	<i><XMLTag></i>	<i>Content</i>
Group Header	<GrpHdr>	
MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	AAAASESS-FP-STAT001
CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00
MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	
PageNumber	<PgNb>	1
LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	True

Statement	<Stmt>	
Identification	<Id>	AAAASESS-FP-STAT001
CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00
FromToDate	<FrToDt>	
FromDateTime	<FrmDtTm>	2010-10-18T08:00:00+01:00
ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00
Account	<Acct>	
Identification	<Id>	
Other	<Othr>	
Identification	<Id>	50000000054910000003
Owner	<Ownr>	
Name	<Nm>	FINPETROL
Servicer	<Svcr>	
FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	
Name	<Nm>	AAAA BANKEN
PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	
Country	<Ctry>	SE
Balance	<Bal>	
Type	<Tp>	
Code	<Cd>	OPBD
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 500000
CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	CRDT
Date	<Dt>	2010-10-15
Balance	<Bal>	
Type	<Tp>	CLBD
Code	<Cd>	
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 435678.50
CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	CRDT
Date	<Dt>	
Date	<Dt>	2010-10-18
Entry	<Ntry>	
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 105678.50
CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	CRDT
Status	<Sts>	BOOK
BookingDate	<BookgDt>	
DateTime	<DtTm>	2010-10-18T13:15:00+01:00
ValueDate	<ValDt>	

Date	<Dt>	2010-10-18
AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	AAAASESS-FP-CN-98765/01
BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	
Domain	<Domn>	
Code	<Cd>	PAYM
Family	<Fmly>	
Code	<Cd>	0001
SubFamilyCode	<SbFmlyCd>	0005
EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	
TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	
References	<Refs>	
EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	MUELL/FINP/RA12345
RelatedParties	<RltdPties>	
Debtor	<Dbtr>	
Name	<Nm>	MUELLER
Entry	<Ntry>	
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 200000
CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	DBIT
Status	<Sts>	BOOK
BookingDate	<BookgDt>	
DateTime	<DtTm>	2010-10-18T10:15:00+01:00
ValueDate	<ValDt>	
Date	<Dt>	2010-10-18
AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	AAAASESS-FP-ACCR-01
BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	
Domain	<Domn>	
Code	<Cd>	PAYM
Family	<Fmly>	
Code	<Cd>	0001
SubFamilyCode	<SbFmlyCd>	0003
EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	
Batch	<Btch>	
MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	FINP-0055
PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfID>	FINP-0055/001
NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxes>	20
Entry	<Ntry>	
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 30000

CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	CRDT
Status	<Sts>	BOOK
BookingDate	<BookgDt>	
DateTime	<DtTm>	2010-10-18T15:15:00+01:00
ValueDate	<ValDt>	
Date	<Dt>	2010-10-18
AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	AAAASESS-FP-CONF-FX
BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	
Domain	<Domn>	
Code	<Cd>	TREA
Family	<Fmly>	
Code	<Cd>	0002
SubFamilyCode	<SbFmlyCd>	0000
EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	
TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	
References	<Refs>	
InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	FP-004567-FX
EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndID>	AAAASS1085FINPSS
AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	
CountervalueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	
Amount	<Amt>	EUR 3255
CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	
SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	EUR
ExchangeRate	<XchRate>	0.1085

XML Instance

```

<BkToCstmrStmnt>
  <GrpHdr>
    <MsgId>AAAASESS-FP-STAT001</MsgId>
    <CreDtTm>2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00</CreDtTm>
    <MsgPgntn>
      <PgNb>1</PgNb>
      <LastPgInd>true</LastPgInd>
    </MsgPgntn>
  </GrpHdr>
  <Stmnt>
    <Id>AAAASESS-FP-STAT001</Id>
    <CreDtTm>2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00</CreDtTm>
    <FrToDt>
      <FrDtTm>2010-10-18T08:00:00+01:00</FrDtTm>
      <ToDtTm>2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00</ToDtTm>
    </FrToDt>
  </Stmnt>
</BkToCstmrStmnt>

```

```
<Acct>
  <Id>
    <Othr>
      <Id>50000000054910000003</Id>
    </Othr>
  </Id>
  <Ownr>
    <Nm>FINPETROL</Nm>
  </Ownr>
  <Svcr>
    <FinInstnId>
      <Nm>AAAA BANKEN</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <Ctry>SE</Ctry>
      </PstlAdr>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Svcr>
</Acct>
<Bal>
  <Tp>
    <CdOrPrtry>
      <Cd>OPBD</Cd>
    </CdOrPrtry>
  </Tp>
  <Amt Ccy="SEK">500000</Amt>
  <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
  <Dt>
    <Dt>2010-10-15</Dt>
  </Dt>
</Bal>
<Bal>
  <Tp>
    <CdOrPrtry>
      <Cd>CLBD</Cd>
    </CdOrPrtry>
  </Tp>
  <Amt Ccy="SEK">435678.50</Amt>
  <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
  <Dt>
    <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
  </Dt>
</Bal>
<Ntry>
  <Amt Ccy="SEK">105678.50</Amt>
  <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
  <Sts>BOOK</Sts>
  <BookgDt>
    <DtTm>2010-10-18T13:15:00+01:00</DtTm>
  </BookgDt>
  <ValDt>
    <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
  </ValDt>
```

```
<AcctSvrRef>AAAASESS-FP-CN_98765/01</AcctSvrRef>
<BkTxCd>
  <Domn>
    <Cd>PAYM</Cd>
    <Fmly>
      <Cd>0001</Cd>
      <SubFmlyCd>0005</SubFmlyCd>
    </Fmly>
  </Domn>
</BkTxCd>
<NtryDtls>
  <TxDtls>
    <Refs>
      <EndToEndId>MUELL/FINP/RA12345</EndToEndId>
    </Refs>
    <RltdPties>
      <Dbtr>
        <Nm>MUELLER</Nm>
      </Dbtr>
    </RltdPties>
  </TxDtls>
</NtryDtls>
</Ntry>
<Ntry>
  <Amt Ccy="SEK">200000</Amt>
  <CdtDbtInd>DBIT</CdtDbtInd>
  <Sts>BOOK</Sts>
  <BookgDt>
    <DtTm>2010-10-18T10:15:00+01:00</DtTm>
  </BookgDt>
  <ValDt>
    <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
  </ValDt>
  <AcctSvrRef>AAAASESS-FP-ACCR-01</AcctSvrRef>
  <BkTxCd>
    <Domn>
      <Cd>PAYM</Cd>
      <Fmly>
        <Cd>0001</Cd>
        <SubFmlyCd>0003</SubFmlyCd>
      </Fmly>
    </Domn>
  </BkTxCd>
  <NtryDtls>
    <Btch>
      <MsgId>FINP-0055</MsgId>
      <PmtInfId>FINP-0055/001</PmtInfId>
      <NbOfTxS>20</NbOfTxS>
    </Btch>
  </NtryDtls>
</Ntry>
<Ntry>
```



```
<Amt Ccy="SEK">30000</Amt>
<CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
<Sts>BOOK</Sts>
<BookgDt>
  <DtTm>2010-10-18T15:15:00+01:00</DtTm>
</BookgDt>
<ValDt>
  <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
</ValDt>
<AcctSvrRef>AAAASESS-FP-CONF-FX</AcctSvrRef>
<BkTxCd>
  <Domn>
    <Cd>TREA</Cd>
    <Fmly>
      <Cd>0002</Cd>
      <SubFmlyCd>0000</SubFmlyCd>
    </Fmly>
  </Domn>
</BkTxCd>
<NtryDtls>
  <TxDtls>
    <Refs>
      <InstrId>FP-004567-FX</InstrId>
      <EndToEndId>AAAASS1085FINPSS</EndToEndId>
    </Refs>
    <AmtDtls>
      <CntrValAmt>
        <Amt Ccy="EUR">3255</Amt>
        <CcyXchg>
          <SrcCcy>EUR</SrcCcy>
          <XchgRate>0.1085</XchgRate>
        </CcyXchg>
      </CntrValAmt>
    </AmtDtls>
  </TxDtls>
</NtryDtls>
</Ntry>
</Stmt>
</BkToCstmrStmt>
```

camt.054.001.03 BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03

Message Functionality

Scope

The BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification message is sent by the account servicer to an account owner or to a party authorised by the account owner to receive the message. It can be used to inform the account owner, or authorised party, of single or multiple debit and/or credit entries reported to the account.

Usage

The BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification message can contain reports for more than one account. It provides information for cash management and/or reconciliation.

It can be used to :

- report pending and booked items;
- notify one or more debit entries;
- notify one or more credit entries;
- notify a combination of debit and credit entries.

It can include underlying details of transactions that have been included in the entry.

It is possible that the receiver of the message is not the account owner, but a party entitled by the account owner to receive the account information (also known as recipient).

It does not contain balance information.

Outline

The BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification message is composed of two building blocks:

A. Group Header

This building block is mandatory and present once. It contains elements such as Message Identification and CreationDateTime.

B. Notification

This building block is mandatory and repetitive. It should be repeated for each account on which a notification is provided. The notification contains information on the booked and pending debit and/or credit entries.

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<BkToCstmrDbtCdtN tfctn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.3</u>		MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	±	<u>R1</u>
<u>1.5</u>		OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]		
<u>1.6</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.7</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<u>1.9</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Notification	<Ntfctn>	[1..*]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		NotificationPagination	<NtfctnPgntn>	[0..1]	±	<u>R1</u>
<u>2.3</u>		ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrncSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.4</u>		LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>2.5</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>2.6</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.7</u>		CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]		
<u>2.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.11</u>		Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.12</u>		RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.13</u>		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]		
<u>2.14</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
<u>2.15</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.16</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.17</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..*]		
<u>2.18</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]		
<u>2.19</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate	
<u>2.20</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.21</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.22</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.23</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
2.24		TransactionsSummary	<TxSSummry>	[0..1]		
2.25		TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]		G1
2.26		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	
2.27		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
2.28		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	
2.29		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
2.30		TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	±	
2.31		TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	±	
2.32		TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>	[0..*]		G2
2.33		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	
2.34		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
2.35		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	
2.36		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
2.37		ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
2.38		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	±	R8
2.39		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]		
2.40		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]		
2.41	{ Or Or }	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text	
2.42		ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.43		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	R5 , R9
2.44		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.45		Entry	<Ntry>	[0..*]	±	G3
2.46		AdditionalNotificationInformation	<AddtlNtfctnInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
3.0		SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]		R19
3.1		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text	
3.2		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]		
3.3		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]		

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 MessageOrNotificationPaginationRule

MessagePagination may be present or NotificationPagination may be present, but not both.

Following Must be True

/GroupHeader/MessagePagination Must be absent

Or

/Notification[*]/NotificationPagination Must be absent

R2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components:

INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R4 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.153 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount25** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.130 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R7 DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

Following Must be True

/Domain Must be present

Or

/Proprietary Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.166 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R8 FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R10 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or

/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R11 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition

/OtherIdentification[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or

/Description Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R12 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/ISIN is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

Or

/Description Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R14 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R15 ReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

On Condition

/Reason/Code is equal to value 'NARR'

And

/Reason is present

And

/Reason/Code is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalInformation[*] Must be present

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R16 CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R17 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R18 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

*This Rule also impacts **ReportEntry3** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.168 for additional information.*

R19 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Guidelines

G1 DebitCreditIndicatorGuideline

DebitCreditIndicator should be present when TotalNetEntryAmount is present.

G2 CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

If TotalNetEntryAmount is present, then CreditDebitIndicator should be present.

G3 ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** message definition.

1.0 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common information for the message.

Type: The **GroupHeader** block is composed of the following **GroupHeader58** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>1.3</u>		MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>		MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	±
<u>1.5</u>		OriginalBusinessQuery	<OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	
<u>1.9</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, and sent to the account owner or the party authorised to receive the message, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The account servicing institution has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per account owner for a pre-agreed period.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODateTime

1.3 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party authorised by the account owner to receive information about movements on the account.

Usage: MessageRecipient should only be identified when different from the account owner.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Usage: The pagination of the message is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **Pagination** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

For additional Type information, please refer to **Pagination** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.5 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business query message.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **OriginalBusinessQuery1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.7</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

1.6 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original query message.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.7 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODatetime

1.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the message.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

2.0 Notification <Ntfctn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Notifies debit and credit entries for the account.

Type: The *Notification* block is composed of the following *AccountNotification5* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		NotificationPagination	<NtfctnPgntn>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.3</u>		ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrmcSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.4</u>		LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.5</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>2.6</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.7</u>		CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]	
<u>2.11</u>		Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.12</u>		RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.13</u>		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
<u>2.24</u>		TransactionsSummary	<TxSsummry>	[0..1]	
<u>2.45</u>		Entry	<Ntry>	[0..*]	±
<u>2.46</u>		AdditionalNotificationInformation	<AddtlNtfctnInf>	[0..1]	Text

2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the account notification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.2 NotificationPagination <NtfctnPgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: R1

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the notification.

Usage: The pagination of the notification is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *Pagination* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

For additional Type information, please refer to *Pagination* p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.3 ElectronicSequenceNumber <ElctrncSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the notification, as assigned by the account servicer.

Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each notification sent electronically.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

2.4 LegalSequenceNumber <LglSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal sequential number of the notification, as assigned by the account servicer. It is increased incrementally for each notification sent.

Data Type: Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

2.5 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODatetime

2.6 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the account notification is issued.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DateTimePeriodDetails* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to *DateTimePeriodDetails* p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.7 CopyDuplicateIndicator <CpyDplctInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CopyDuplicate1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

2.8 ReportingSource <RptgSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the application used to generate the reporting.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ReportingSource1Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.9 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.8 *ReportingSource*.

Definition: Reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.

Data Type: ExternalReportingSource1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

2.10 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.8 ReportingSource.

Definition: Reporting source, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.11 Account <Acct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account to which credit and debit entries are made.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following CashAccount25 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	Owner	<Ownr>	[0..1]	
	Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to CashAccount25 p.130 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.12 RelatedAccount <RltdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account for which the notification has been issued.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following CashAccount24 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to CashAccount24 p.126 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.13 Interest <Intrst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides general interest information that applies to the account at a particular moment in time.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following AccountInterest2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.14		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.17		Rate	<Rate>	[0..*]	
2.22		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	±
2.23		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text

2.14 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *InterestType1Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.15	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.16	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.15 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [2.14 Type](#).

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Data Type: Code

One of the following *InterestType1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVNR	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

2.16 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [2.14 Type](#).

Definition: Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.17 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *Rate3* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.18</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>2.21</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	±

2.18 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **RateType4Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.19</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
<u>2.20</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

2.19 Percentage <Pctg>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.18 **Type**.*

Definition: Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

2.20 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.18 **Type**.*

Definition: Rate type expressed, in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.21 ValidityRange <VldtyRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
	Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

For additional Type information, please refer to **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** p.153 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.22 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DateTimePeriodDetails* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to *DateTimePeriodDetails* p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.23 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.24 TransactionsSummary <TxSummary>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides summary information on entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TotalTransactions2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.25		TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]	
2.30		TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	±
2.31		TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	±
2.32		TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>	[0..*]	

2.25 TotalEntries <TtlNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by: [G1](#)

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit and credit entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *NumberAndSumOfTransactions2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.26		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
2.27		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.28		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.29		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code

Guideline(s): DebitCreditIndicatorGuideline

DebitCreditIndicator should be present when TotalNetEntryAmount is present.

2.26 NumberOfEntries <NbOfNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.27 Sum <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

2.28 TotalNetEntryAmount <TtlNetNtryAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Resulting amount of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

2.29 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.30 TotalCreditEntries <TtlCdtNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of credit entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **NumberAndSumOfTransactions1** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
	Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

For additional Type information, please refer to **NumberAndSumOfTransactions1** p.605 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.31 TotalDebitEntries <TtlDbtNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit entries.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
	Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

For additional Type information, please refer to *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* p.605 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.32 TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode <TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: G2

Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of entries per bank transaction code.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TotalsPerBankTransactionCode2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.33</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
<u>2.34</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.35</u>		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>2.36</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>2.37</u>		ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
<u>2.38</u>		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.39</u>		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	

Guideline(s): CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline

If TotalNetEntryAmount is present, then CreditDebitIndicator should be present.

2.33 NumberOfEntries <NbOfNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries for the bank transaction code.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.34 Sum <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

2.35 TotalNetEntryAmount <TtlNetNtryAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries per bank transaction code.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

2.36 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.37 ForecastIndicator <FcstInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the bank transaction code is related to booked or forecast items.

Data Type: One of the following **TrueFalseIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: True
MeaningWhenFalse: False

2.38 BankTransactionCode <BkTxCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R8

Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** p.166 in 'Message Item Types' section.

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

2.39 Availability <Avlbt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashBalanceAvailability2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.40</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>2.43</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>2.44</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.40 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.41</u>	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.42</u>	Or}	ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

2.41 NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.40 Date.

Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.

Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText

Format: [\+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

2.42 ActualDate <ActlDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.40 Date.

Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.

Data Type: ISODate

2.43 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R5, R9

Definition: Identifies the available amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (Ccy) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.44 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Data Type: CodeOne of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.45 Entry <Ntry>**Presence:** [0..*]**Impacted by:** G3**Definition:** Set of elements used to specify an entry in the debit credit notification.

Usage: At least one reference must be provided to identify the entry and its underlying transaction(s).

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ReportEntry3** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	EntryReference	<NtryRef>	[0..1]	Text
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
	ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
	Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
	BookingDate	<BookgDt>	[0..1]	
	ValueDate	<ValDt>	[0..1]	
	AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	
	BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	
	CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
	AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>	[0..1]	
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	
	Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..*]	
	TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>	[0..1]	
	Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
	CardTransaction	<CardTx>	[0..1]	
	EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	[0..*]	
	AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **ReportEntry3** p.168 in 'Message Item Types' section.

Guideline(s): ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

2.46 AdditionalNotificationInformation <AddtlNtfctnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the account notification.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

3.0 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R19

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Type: The *SupplementaryData* block is composed of the following *SupplementaryData1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>3.2</u>		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	

Rule(s): SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Data Type: Max350Text

Format: maxLength: 350
minLength: 1

3.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *SupplementaryDataEnvelope1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.3</u>		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

3.3 Contents (User Defined)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element that specifies the supplementary data.

Type: (User Defined)

This content will be validated on a can do basis.

It may contain any XML structure.

Business Example

Narrative

Besides providing an intraday AccountReport at 12.30 PM (see example with BankToCustomerAccountReport), AAAA Banken and Finpetrol have agreed on a credit notification service, for all incoming credits above a certain threshold. On 18 October 2010, at 1.20 PM, AAAASESS sends a BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification to Company Finpetrol, to advise Finpetrol of an incoming credit on its account.

Business Description

Element	<XMLTag>	Content
Group Header	<GrpHdr>	
MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	AAAASESS-FP-00001
CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	2010-10-18T13:20:00+01:00
Notification	<Ntfctn>	
Identification	<Id>	AAAASESS-FP-CN-98765
CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	2010-10-18T13:20:00+01:00
Account	<Acct>	
Identification	<Id>	
Other	<Othr>	

Identification	<Id>	50000000054910000003
Owner	<Ownr>	
Name	<Nm>	FINPETROL
Servicer	<Svcr>	
FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	
Name	<Nm>	AAAA BANKEN
PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	
Country	<Ctry>	SE
Entry	<Ntry>	
Amount	<Amt>	SEK 105678.50
CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	CRDT
Status	<Sts>	BOOK
BookingDate	<BookgDt>	
DateTime	<DtTm>	2010-10-18T13:15:00+01:00
ValueDate	<ValDt>	
Date	<Dt>	2010-10-18
AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	AAAASESS-FP-CN-98765/01
BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	
Domain	<Domn>	
Code	<Cd>	PAYM
Family	<Fmly>	
Code	<Cd>	0001
SubFamilyCode	<SbFmlyCd>	0005
EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	
TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	
References	<Refs>	
EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	MUELL/FINP/RA12345
RelatedParties	<RltdPties>	
Debtor	<Dbtr>	
Name	<Nm>	MUELLER

XML Instance

camt.060.001.03 AccountReportingRequestV03

Message Functionality

Scope

The AccountReportingRequest message is sent by the account owner, either directly or through a forwarding agent, to one of its account servicing institutions. It is used to ask the account servicing institution to send a report on the account owner's account in a BankToCustomerAccountReport (camt.052.001.03), a BankToCustomerStatement (camt.053.001.03) or a BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification (camt.054.001.03).

Usage

The AccountReportingRequest message is used to advise the account servicing institution of funds that the account owner expects to have credited to its account. The message can be used in either a direct or a relay scenario.

Outline

The AccountReportingRequest message is composed of two building blocks.

A. GroupHeader

This block is mandatory and must be present only once. It contains elements such as MessageIdentification and CreationDateTime.

B. ReportingRequest

This building block is mandatory and repetitive.

It should be repeated for each account on which a report is request. It specifies the criteria to be included in the response to the request such as the Requested Message Type, Balance or Transaction Type or the Reporting Period.

Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<AcctRptgReq>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>1.3</u>		MessageSender	<MsgSndr>	[0..1]		
<u>1.4</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		ReportingRequest	<RptgReq>	[1..*]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		RequestedMessageNameIdentification	<ReqdMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.3</u>		Account	<Acct>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		AccountOwner	<AcctOwnr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.5</u>	{Or Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.6</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.7</u>		AccountServicer	<AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±	
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingPeriod	<RptgPrd>	[0..1]		
<u>2.9</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.10</u>		FromToTime	<FrToTm>	[1..1]		
<u>2.11</u>		FromTime	<FrTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>2.12</u>		ToTime	<ToTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<u>2.13</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.14</u>		RequestedTransactionType	<ReqdTxDtp>	[0..1]		
<u>2.15</u>		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.16</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.17</u>		FloorLimit	<FlrLmt>	[0..*]		
<u>2.18</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	<u>R5</u> , <u>R6</u>
<u>2.19</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.20</u>		RequestedBalanceType	<ReqdBalTp>	[0..*]		
<u>2.21</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]		
<u>2.22</u>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.23</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.24</u>		SubType	<SubTp>	[0..1]		
<u>2.25</u>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>2.26</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>	[0..*]		<u>R7</u>
<u>3.1</u>		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>3.2</u>		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]		
<u>3.3</u>		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]		

Rules and Guidelines

Rules

R1 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.595 for additional information.*

R2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components:

INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **PartyIdentification43** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.606 for additional information.*

R3 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

*This Rule also impacts **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.595 for additional information.*

R4 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

R5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

*This Rule also impacts **CashAccount24** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.126 for additional information.*

R6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

R7 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **AccountReportingRequestV03** message definition.*

1.0 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide further details on the message.

Type: The **GroupHeader** block is composed of the following **GroupHeader59** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>1.3</u>		MessageSender	<MsgSndr>	[0..1]	

1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account owner or the party authorised to send the message, and sent to the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per account servicing institution for a pre-agreed period.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Data Type: ISODateTime

1.3 MessageSender <MsgSndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that is sending the message, when different from the account owner.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **Party12Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.4</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.5</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

1.4 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.3 MessageSender**.

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

1.5 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.3 **MessageSender**.

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.0 ReportingRequest <RptgReq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide further details on the reporting request.

Type: The **ReportingRequest** block is composed of the following **ReportingRequest3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		RequestedMessageNameIdentification	<ReqdMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.3</u>		Account	<Acct>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>		AccountOwner	<AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.7</u>		AccountServicer	<AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±
<u>2.8</u>		ReportingPeriod	<RptgPrd>	[0..1]	
<u>2.14</u>		RequestedTransactionType	<ReqdTxDp>	[0..1]	
<u>2.20</u>		RequestedBalanceType	<ReqdBalTp>	[0..*]	

2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account owner, to unambiguously identify the account reporting request.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.2 RequestedMessageNameIdentification <ReqdMsgNmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the requested reporting message.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.3 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account to which the reporting request refers.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount24* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashAccount24* p.126 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.4 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *Party12Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.5	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.6	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

2.5 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.4 *AccountOwner*.

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification43** p.606 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.6 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **2.4 AccountOwner**.

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.7 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** p.595 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.8 ReportingPeriod <RptgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the requested reporting period.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ReportingPeriod1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.9</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[1..1]	±

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.10</u>		FromToTime	<FrToTm>	[1..1]	
<u>2.13</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Code

2.9 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a date range.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DatePeriodDetails1* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDate	<ToDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to *DatePeriodDetails1* p.594 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.10 FromToTime <FrToTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a time range.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TimePeriodDetails1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.11</u>		FromTime	<FrTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>2.12</u>		ToTime	<ToTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

2.11 FromTime <FrTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time at which the time span starts.

Data Type: ISOTime

2.12 ToTime <ToTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time at which the time span ends.

Data Type: ISOTime

2.13 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether all matching items need to be reported or only those items that are new or have changed since the last similar request was made.

Data Type: Code

One of the following *QueryType3Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ALLL	All	Specifies that the query requests that all matching items be returned.
CHNG	Changed	Specifies that the query requests that only new matching items since the last similar query be returned.
MODF	Modified	Specifies that the query requests that only items that have changed since the last query be returned.

2.14 RequestedTransactionType <ReqdTxDp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the transactions to be reported.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TransactionType1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.15</u>		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.16</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.17</u>		FloorLimit	<FlrLmt>	[0..*]	

2.15 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status on the books of the account servicer of the transactions to be reported.

Data Type: Code

One of the following *EntryStatus2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	Booked	Booked means that the transfer of money has been completed between account servicer and account owner Usage : Status Booked does not necessarily imply finality of money as this depends on other factors such as the payment system used, the completion of the end-to-end transaction and the terms agreed between account servicer and owner. Status Booked is the only status that can be reversed.
INFO	Information	Entry is only provided for information, and no booking on the account owner's account in the account servicer's ledger has been performed.

Code	Name	Definition
PDNG	Pending	<p>Booking on the account owner's account in the account servicer's ledger has not been completed.</p> <p>Usage : this can be used for expected items, or for items for which some conditions still need to be fulfilled before they can be booked. If booking takes place, the entry will be included with status Booked in subsequent account report or statement. Status Pending cannot be reversed.</p>

2.16 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the reporting request refers to credit or debit entries.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.17 FloorLimit <FlrLmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the minimum value of entries to be reported in the requested message.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Limit2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.18</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>2.19</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.18 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by: R5, R6

Definition: Minimum transaction amount to be reported in the requested message.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.19 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the floor limit applies to credit, to debit or to both credit and debit entries.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **FloorLimitType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Floor limit applies to both credit and debit entries.
CRED	Credit	Floor limit applies to credit entries.
DEBT	Debit	Floor limit applies to debit entries.

2.20 RequestedBalanceType <ReqdBalTp>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Provides details on the requested balance reporting.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BalanceType12** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.21</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>2.24</u>		SubType	<SubTp>	[0..1]	

2.21 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Coded or proprietary format balance type.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **BalanceType5Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.22</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.23</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.22 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.21 CodeOrProprietary.

Definition: Balance type, in a coded form.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **BalanceType12Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CLAV	ClosingAvailable	Closing balance of amount of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
CLBD	ClosingBooked	Balance of the account at the end of the pre-agreed account reporting period. It is the sum of the opening booked balance at the beginning of the period and all entries booked to the account during the pre-agreed account reporting period.
FWAV	ForwardAvailable	Forward available balance of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
INFO	Information	Balance for informational purposes.
ITAV	InterimAvailable	Available balance calculated in the course of the account servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
ITBD	InterimBooked	Balance calculated in the course of the account servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
OPAV	OpeningAvailable	Opening balance of amount of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
OPBD	OpeningBooked	Book balance of the account at the beginning of the account reporting period. It always equals the closing book balance from the previous report.
PRCD	PreviouslyClosedBooked	Balance of the account at the previously closed account reporting period. The opening booked balance for the new period has to be equal to this balance. Usage: the previously booked closing balance should equal (inclusive date) the booked closing balance of the date it references and equal the actual booked opening balance of the current date.
XPCD	Expected	Balance, composed of booked entries and pending items known at the time of calculation, which projects the end of day balance if everything is booked on the account and no other entry is posted.

2.23 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.21 CodeOrProprietary.

Definition: Balance type, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.24 SubType <SubTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the balance sub-type.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **BalanceSubType1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.25</u>	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.26</u>	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.25 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.24 SubType.

Definition: Balance sub-type, as published in an external balance sub-type code list.

Data Type: ExternalBalanceSubType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

2.26 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.24 SubType.

Definition: Specifies a proprietary code for the balance type.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

3.0 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by: R7

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Type: *The **SupplementaryData** block is composed of the following **SupplementaryData1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>3.2</u>		Envelope	<Envlp>	[1..1]	

Rule(s): SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Data Type: Max350Text

Format: maxLength: 350

minLength: 1

3.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *SupplementaryDataEnvelope1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.3</u>		Contents	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

3.3 Contents (User Defined)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element that specifies the supplementary data.

Type: (User Defined)

This content will be validated on a can do basis.

It may contain any XML structure.

Business Example**Narrative**

On 27 January 2011, AAAABEBB sends an AccountReportingRequest message to its account servicer BBBBUS33 to request a BankToCustomerStatement for that day.

Business Description

Element	<XMLTag>	Content
Group Header	<GrpHdr>	
MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	EXAMPLE camt.059
CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	2011-01-27T10:05:00
ReportingRequest	<RptgReq>	
RequestedMessageNameIdentification	<ReqdMsgNmId>	camt.053.001.02
Account	Acct	

Identification	<Id>	
Other	<Othr>	
Identification	<Id>	310141014141
AccountOwner	<AcctOwnr>	
Agent	<Agt>	
FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	
BICFI	<BICFI>	AAAABEBB
ReportingPeriod	RptgPrd	
FromToDate	FrToDt	
FromDate	FrDt	2011-01-27
FromToTime	FrToTM	
FromTime	FrTm	07:30:00
Type	Tp	ALLL

XML Instance

```

<Document
  <AcctRptgReq>
    <GrpHdr>
      <MsgId>EXAMPLE camt.060</MsgId>
      <CreDtTm>2011-01-27T17:15:00</CreDtTm>
    </GrpHdr>
    <RptgReq>
      <ReqdMsgNmId>camt.052.001.03</ReqdMsgNmId>
      <Acct>
        <Id>
          <Othr>
            <Id>310141014141</Id>
          </Othr>
        </Id>
      </Acct>
      <AcctOwnr>
        <Agt>
          <FinInstnId>
            <BICFI>AAAABEBB</BICFI>
          </FinInstnId>
        </Agt>
      </AcctOwnr>
      <RptgPrd>
        <FrToDt>
          <FrDt>2011-01-27</FrDt>
        </FrToDt>
        <FrToTm>
          <FrTm>07:30:00</FrTm>
        </FrToTm>
        <Tp>ALLL</Tp>
      </RptgPrd>
    </RptgReq>
  </AcctRptgReq>
</Document>

```

```

    </RptgPrd>
  </RptgReq>
</AcctRptgReq>
</Document>

```


Message Item Types

Data Types

Data Types Index

1 Amount

- [1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)
- [1.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)
- [1.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)
- [1.4 CurrencyAndAmount](#)
- [1.5 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#)

2 Date Time

- [2.1 ISODate](#)
- [2.2 ISODateTime](#)
- [2.3 ISOTime](#)
- [2.4 ISOYearMonth](#)

3 Identifier

- [3.1 ActiveCurrencyCode](#)
- [3.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)
- [3.3 AnyBICIdentifier](#)
- [3.4 AustrianBankleitzahlIdentifier](#)
- [3.5 BBANIdentifier](#)
- [3.6 BICFIIdentifier](#)
- [3.7 BICNonFIIdentifier](#)
- [3.8 BelgianIdentifier](#)
- [3.9 BloombergIdentifier](#)
- [3.10 CHIPSParticipantIdentifier](#)
- [3.11 CHIPSUniversalIdentifier](#)
- [3.12 CUSIPIdentifier](#)
- [3.13 CanadianPaymentsARNIdentifier](#)
- [3.14 ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier](#)
- [3.15 CountryCode](#)
- [3.16 CurrencyCode](#)
- [3.17 DunsIdentifier](#)
- [3.18 DutchIdentifier](#)
- [3.19 EANGLNIdentifier](#)
- [3.20 EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier](#)
- [3.21 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code](#)
- [3.22 ExternalBalanceSubType1Code](#)
- [3.23 ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code](#)
- [3.24 ExternalBankTransactionDomainCode](#)
- [3.25 ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code](#)
- [3.26 ExternalBankTransactionFamilyCode](#)
- [3.27 ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code](#)
- [3.28 ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code](#)
- [3.29 ExternalCashAccountType1Code](#)
- [3.30 ExternalChargeType1Code](#)

[3.31 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code](#)
[3.32 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code](#)
[3.33 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code](#)
[3.34 ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code](#)
[3.35 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code](#)
[3.36 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code](#)
[3.37 ExternalPurpose1Code](#)
[3.38 ExternalReportingSource1Code](#)
[3.39 ExternalReturnReason1Code](#)
[3.40 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code](#)
[3.41 ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code](#)
[3.42 FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier](#)
[3.43 GermanBankleitzahlIdentifier](#)
[3.44 HellenicBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier](#)
[3.45 HongKongBankIdentifier](#)
[3.46 IBAN2007Identifier](#)
[3.47 ISINIdentifier](#)
[3.48 IndianFinancialSystemCodeIdentifier](#)
[3.49 IrishNSCIdentifier](#)
[3.50 ItalianDomesticIdentifier](#)
[3.51 LanguageCode](#)
[3.52 MICIdentifier](#)
[3.53 NewZealandNCCIdentifier](#)
[3.54 PolishNationalClearingCodeIdentifier](#)
[3.55 PortugueseNCCIdentifier](#)
[3.56 QUICKIdentifier](#)
[3.57 RICIdentifier](#)
[3.58 RussianCentralBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier](#)
[3.59 SEDOLIdentifier](#)
[3.60 SicovamIdentifier](#)
[3.61 SouthAfricanNCCIdentifier](#)
[3.62 SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentifier](#)
[3.63 SwissBCIdentifier](#)
[3.64 SwissSICIdentifier](#)
[3.65 TickerIdentifier](#)
[3.66 UKDomesticSortCodeIdentifier](#)
[3.67 UPICIdentifier](#)
[3.68 ValorenIdentifier](#)
[3.69 WertpapierIdentifier](#)

4 Quantity: Number and Decimal Number

[4.1 DecimalNumber](#)
[4.2 Number](#)

5 Rate

[5.1 BaseOneRate](#)
[5.2 PercentageRate](#)

6 Text

[6.1 Exact1NumericText](#)
[6.2 Exact3NumericText](#)

[6.3 Exact4AlphaNumericText](#)
[6.4 Max105Text](#)
[6.5 Max128Text](#)
[6.6 Max140Text](#)
[6.7 Max15NumericText](#)
[6.8 Max15PlusSignedNumericText](#)
[6.9 Max16Text](#)
[6.10 Max2048Text](#)
[6.11 Max256Text](#)
[6.12 Max2NumericText](#)
[6.13 Max34Text](#)
[6.14 Max350Text](#)
[6.15 Max35Text](#)
[6.16 Max3NumericText](#)
[6.17 Max4AlphaNumericText](#)
[6.18 Max4Text](#)
[6.19 Max500Text](#)
[6.20 Max5NumericText](#)
[6.21 Max70Text](#)
[6.22 Min2Max3NumericText](#)
[6.23 Min3Max4NumericText](#)
[6.24 Min3Max4Text](#)
[6.25 Min8Max28NumericText](#)
[6.26 PhoneNumber](#)

Data Types Description

1 Amount

1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.
XML Attribute:	Currency (Ccy). <i>This XML Attribute is typed by ActiveCurrencyCode.</i>
Format:	ActiveCurrencyAndAmount fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 ActiveCurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s):	<p>ActiveCurrencyAndAmount CurrencyAmount The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217. Note: The decimal separator is a dot.</p> <p>ActiveCurrencyCode ActiveCurrency The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.</p>
Example:	6545.56 (Ccy='USD')

1.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition:	<p>A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13. Note: The decimal separator is a dot.</p>
XML Attribute:	Currency (Ccy). <i>This XML Attribute is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.</i>
Format:	<p>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount fractionDigits: 13 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3}</p>
Rule(s):	<p>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode ActiveOrHistoricCurrency The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.</p>
Example:	6284534.12 (Ccy='EUR')

1.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	<p>A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.</p>
XML Attribute:	Currency (Ccy). <i>This XML Attribute is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.</i>
Format:	<p>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3}</p>

Rule(s):	<p>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount CurrencyAmount The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217. Note: The decimal separator is a dot.</p> <p>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode ActiveOrHistoricCurrency The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.</p>
Example:	6284534 (Ccy='EUR')

1.4 CurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	<p>Number of monetary units specified in a currency, where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot. Note: A zero amount is considered a positive amount.</p>
XML Attribute:	Currency (Ccy). <i>This XML Attribute is typed by CurrencyCode.</i>
Format:	<p>CurrencyAndAmount fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 CurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3}</p>
Rule(s):	<p>CurrencyCode ValidationByTable</p>
Example:	100000 (Ccy='EUR')

1.5 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition:	<p>Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot. Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.</p>
Format:	<p>fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18</p>
Example:	500000

2 Date Time

2.1 ISODate

Definition:	<p>A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.</p>
Example:	2002-02-25

2.2 ISODateTime

Definition:	<p>A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.</p> <p>Note on the time format:</p> <p>1) beginning / end of calendar day 00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day 24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day</p> <p>2) fractions of second in time format Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.</p>
Example:	2002-07-21T08:35:30

2.3 ISOTime

Definition:	<p>A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar day expressed in either UTC time format (hh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (hh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.</p> <p>Note on the time format:</p> <p>1) beginning / end of calendar day 00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day 24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day</p> <p>2) fractions of second in time format Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.</p>
Example:	16:34:44

2.4 ISOYearMonth

Definition:	Month within a particular calendar year represented by YYYY-MM (ISO 8601).
Example:	2002-01

3 Identifier

3.1 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition:	A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".
Format:	[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s):	ActiveCurrency The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
Example:	EUR

3.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition:	A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".
Format:	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
Example:	USD

3.3 AnyBICIdentifier

Definition:	Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".
Format:	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
Rule(s):	AnyBIC Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
Example:	CHASUS33

3.4 AustrianBankleitzahlIdentifier

Definition:	Austrian Bankleitzahl. Identifies Austrian financial institutions on the Austrian national clearing system.
Format:	AT[0-9]{5,5}
Example:	AT12345

3.5 BBANIdentifier

Definition:	Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN). Identifier used nationally by financial institutions, ie, in individual countries, generally as part of a National Account Numbering Scheme(s), which uniquely identifies the account of a customer.
Format:	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Example:	BARC12345612345678
-----------------	--------------------

3.6 BICFIIdentifier

Definition:	Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".
Format:	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
Rule(s):	BICFI Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
Example:	CHASUS33

3.7 BICNonFIIdentifier

Definition:	Code allocated to a non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".
Format:	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
Rule(s):	BICNonFI Valid BICs for non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
Example:	USINFRPP

3.8 BelgianIdentifier

Definition:	Identifier for Belgian securities.
Example:	359203

3.9 BloombergIdentifier

Definition:	An identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.
Format:	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
Example:	GGF.FP

3.10 CHIPSParticipantIdentifier

Definition:	(United States) Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Identifier (ID). Identifies financial institutions participating on CHIPS. The CHIPS Participant ID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.
--------------------	---

Format:	CP[0-9]{4,4}
Example:	CP1234

3.11 CHIPSUniversalIdentifier

Definition:	(United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID). Identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.
Format:	CH[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	CH123456

3.12 CUSIPIdentifier

Definition:	Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.
Example:	3134A33L8

3.13 CanadianPaymentsARNIdentifier

Definition:	Canadian Payments Association Routing Number. Identifies Canadian financial institutions on the Canadian national clearing system.
Format:	CA[0-9]{9,9}
Example:	CA123456789

3.14 ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier

Definition:	Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.
Format:	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
Example:	483894

3.15 CountryCode

Definition:	Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
Format:	[A-Z]{2,2}
Rule(s):	Country The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
Example:	BE

3.16 CurrencyCode

Definition:	Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.
Format:	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ValidationByTable
Example:	AWG

3.17 DunsIdentifier

Definition:	Data Universal Numbering System. A unique identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet to identify an organization.
Format:	[0-9]{9,9}
Example:	578942538

3.18 DutchIdentifier

Definition:	Identifier for Dutch securities.
Example:	234123

3.19 EANGLNIdentifier

Definition:	Global Location Number. A non-significant reference number used to identify legal entities, functional entities or physical entities according to the European Association for Numbering (EAN) numbering scheme rules. The number is used to retrieve the detailed information linked to it.
Format:	[0-9]{13,13}
Example:	7265658971233

3.20 EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier

Definition:	Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.
Format:	maxLength: 12 minLength: 1
Example:	12197

3.21 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	BBAN

3.22 ExternalBalanceSubType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the balance sub-type, as published in an external balance sub-type code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	COLL

3.23 ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code

Definition:	Specifies the bank transaction code domain, as published in an external bank transaction code domain code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	PMNT

3.24 ExternalBankTransactionDomainCode

Definition:	Specifies the external domain code of the bank transaction code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	D001

3.25 ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code

Definition:	Specifies the bank transaction code family, as published in an external bank transaction code family code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	RCDT

3.26 ExternalBankTransactionFamilyCode

Definition:	Specifies the external family code of the bank transaction code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately, and is a sub-list of the bank transaction domain list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	F001

3.27 ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code

Definition:	Specifies the bank transaction code sub-family, as published in an external bank transaction code sub-family code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	COMI

3.28 ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code

Definition:	Specifies the category of card transaction in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	CUML

3.29 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	BBAN

3.30 ExternalChargeType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the nature, or use, of the charges in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	BBAN

3.31 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.
Format:	maxLength: 5 minLength: 1
Example:	AUBSB

3.32 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	BBAN

3.33 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
--------------------	---

Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	EXC1

3.34 ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	TERM

3.35 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	CUST

3.36 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	ARNU

3.37 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition:	Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	ACCT

3.38 ExternalReportingSource1Code

Definition:	Specifies the reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	ACTG

3.39 ExternalReturnReason1Code

Definition:	Specifies the return reason, as published in an external return reason code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	AC01

3.40 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition:	Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	BBAN

3.41 ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code

Definition:	Specifies the technical input channel, as published in an external technical input channel code list.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	PAPR

3.42 FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier

Definition:	Fedwire Routing Number. Identifies financial institutions, in the US, on the FedWire system. The routing number is assigned by the American Bankers Association (ABA).
Format:	FW[0-9]{9,9}
Example:	FW123456789

3.43 GermanBankleitzahlIdentifier

Definition:	German Bankleitzahl. Identifies German financial institutions on the German national clearing systems.
Format:	BL[0-9]{8,8}
Example:	BL12345678

3.44 HellenicBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Hellenic Bank Identification Code Identifier. Identifies Greek financial institutions on the greek national clearing system.
Format:	GR[0-9]{7,7}
Example:	GR1234567

3.45 HongKongBankIdentifier

Definition:	Hong Kong Bank Code. Identifies Hong Kong financial institutions on the Hong Kong local clearing system.
--------------------	--

Format:	HK[0-9]{3,3}
Example:	HK123

3.46 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition:	An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616:2007 - "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".
Format:	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
Rule(s):	IBAN A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.
Example:	AT611904300234573201

3.47 ISINIdentifier

Definition:	International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.
Format:	[A-Z0-9]{12,12}
Example:	US3134A33L82

3.48 IndianFinancialSystemCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Indian Financial System Code Identifier. Identifies Indian financial institutions on the Indian national clearing system.
Format:	IN[a-zA-Z0-9]{11,11}
Example:	IN12azBX12345

3.49 IrishNSCIdentifier

Definition:	Irish National Sorting Code. Identifies Irish financial institutions on the Irish national clearing system.
Format:	IE[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	IE123456

3.50 ItalianDomesticIdentifier

Definition:	Italian Domestic Identification Code. Identifies Italian financial institutions on the Italian national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Associazione Bancaria Italiana (ABI).
Format:	IT[0-9]{10,10}
Example:	IT1234567890

3.51 LanguageCode

Definition:	Specifies a language.
Rule(s):	ValidationByTable
Example:	ENG

3.52 MICIdentifier

Definition:	Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.
Format:	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}
Example:	XTKS

3.53 NewZealandNCCIdentifier

Definition:	New Zealand Bank/Branch Code. Identifies New Zealand institutions on the New Zealand national clearing system. The code is assigned by the New Zealand Bankers' Association (NZBA).
Format:	NZ[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	NZ123456

3.54 PolishNationalClearingCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Polish National Clearing Code Identifier. Identifies Polish financial institutions on the Polish national clearing system.
Format:	PL[0-9]{8,8}
Example:	PL12345678

3.55 PortugueseNCCIdentifier

Definition:	Portuguese National Clearing Code. Identifies Portuguese financial institutions on the Portuguese national clearing system.
Format:	PT[0-9]{8,8}
Example:	PT12345678

3.56 QUICKIdentifier

Definition:	Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.
Example:	97334

3.57 RICIdentifier

Definition:	Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, eg, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.
Format:	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1

Example:	TDVd.CR
-----------------	---------

3.58 RussianCentralBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier

Definition:	Russian Central Bank Identification Code. Identifies Russian financial institutions on the Russian national clearing system.
Format:	RU[0-9]{9,9}
Example:	RU123456789

3.59 SEDOLIdentifier

Definition:	Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.
Example:	5719210

3.60 SicovamIdentifier

Definition:	Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.
Example:	12777

3.61 SouthAfricanNCCIdentifier

Definition:	South African National Clearing Code (NCC). Identifies South African financial institutions on the South African national clearing system. The code is assigned by the South African Bankers Services Company Ltd. (BankServ).
Format:	ZA[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	ZA123456

3.62 SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentifier

Definition:	Spanish Domestic Interbanking Code. Identifies Spanish financial institutions on the Spanish national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Centro de Cooperacion Interbancaria (CCI).
Format:	ES[0-9]{8,9}
Example:	ES12345678

3.63 SwissBCIdentifier

Definition:	Swiss Bank Code. Identifies Swiss institutions on the Swiss national clearing system.
Format:	SW[0-9]{3,5}
Example:	SW123

3.64 SwissSICIdentifier

Definition:	Swiss Interbank Clearing (SIC) Code. Identifies Swiss financial institutions domestically, on the Swiss national clearing system.
Format:	SW[0-9]{6,6}

Example:	SW123456
-----------------	----------

3.65 TickerIdentifier

Definition:	Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, eg, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.
Format:	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
Example:	SOL

3.66 UKDomesticSortCodeIdentifier

Definition:	United Kingdom (UK) Sort Code. Identifies British financial institutions on the British national clearing systems. The sort code is assigned by the Association for Payments and Clearing Services (APACS).
Format:	SC[0-9]{6,6}
Example:	SC123456

3.67 UPICIdentifier

Definition:	Universal Payment Identification Code (UPIC). Identifier used by the New York Clearing House to mask confidential data, such as bank accounts and bank routing numbers. UPIC numbers remain with business customers, regardless of banking relationship changes.
Format:	[0-9]{8,17}
Example:	12345678

3.68 ValorenIdentifier

Definition:	Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.
Example:	832614

3.69 WertpapierIdentifier

Definition:	Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.
Example:	911958

4 Quantity: Number and Decimal Number

4.1 DecimalNumber

Definition:	Number of objects represented as a decimal number, eg, 0.75 or 45.6.
Format:	fractionDigits: 17 totalDigits: 18
Example:	123456789.123456789

4.2 Number

Definition:	Number of objects represented as an integer.
Format:	fractionDigits: 0 totalDigits: 18
Example:	123456789012345678

5 Rate

5.1 BaseOneRate

Definition:	Rate expressed as a decimal, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.
Format:	fractionDigits: 10 totalDigits: 11
Example:	0.60

5.2 PercentageRate

Definition:	Rate expressed as a percentage, ie, in hundredths, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.
Format:	fractionDigits: 10 totalDigits: 11
Example:	35

6 Text

6.1 Exact1NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 1 digit.
Format:	[0-9]
Example:	1

6.2 Exact3NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 3 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{3}
Example:	123

6.3 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition:	Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.
Format:	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}
Example:	ABCD

6.4 Max105Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 105 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 105 minLength: 1

Example:	azefgvgldfpgtvcvlmgovl;v ; :B;lgkdfwxcvljfqsfj
-----------------	--

6.5 Max128Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 128 minLength: 1
Example:	A string value of maximum 128 characters.

6.6 Max140Text

[illegible]

6.7 Max15NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{1,15}
Example:	458793625148975

6.8 Max15PlusSignedNumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits and may be prefixed with a plus sign.
Format:	[\+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}
Example:	+2450

6.9 Max16Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 16 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCdEFghIJKLMNO?

6.10 Max2048Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 2048 minLength: 1
Example:	Sample1

6.11 Max256Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.
--------------------	---

[illegible]

6.12 Max2NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 2 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{1,2}
Example:	12

6.13 Max34Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 34 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRST12345678901234

6.14 Max350Text

[illegible]

6.15 Max35Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
Example:	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ123456789012345

6.16 Max3NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 3 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{1,3}
Example:	003

6.17 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition:	Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.
Format:	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4} maxLength: 4 minLength: 1

Example:	aBc9
-----------------	------

6.18 Max4Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
Example:	MAX4

6.19 Max500Text

[illegible]

6.20 Max5NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{1,5}
Example:	1

6.21 Max70Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.
Format:	maxLength: 70 minLength: 1
Example:	A string value of maximum 70 characters.

6.22 Min2Max3NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a minimum length of 2 digits, and a maximum length of 3 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{2,3}
Example:	123

6.23 Min3Max4NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a minimum length of 3 digits, and a maximum length of 4 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{3,4}
Example:	123

6.24 Min3Max4Text

Definition:	Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 3 characters, and a maximum length of 4 characters.
Format:	maxLength: 4 minLength: 3
Example:	abc

6.25 Min8Max28NumericText

Definition:	Specifies a numeric string with a minimum length of 8 digits, and a maximum length of 28 digits.
Format:	[0-9]{8,28}
Example:	12345678901234567890123

6.26 PhoneNumber

Definition:	The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services. It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+", and "-" (up to 30 characters).
Format:	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
Example:	+1-(465)432-123

End Points

End Points Index

1 Account

[1.1 CashAccount24](#)[1.2 CashAccount25](#)

2 Amount range

[2.1 CurrencyAndAmountRange2](#)

3 Balance

[3.1 CashBalance3](#)

4 Bank Transaction Code

[4.1 BankTransactionCodeStructure4](#)

5 Cash Entry

[5.1 ReportEntry3](#)

6 Date period

[6.1 DatePeriodDetails1](#)

7 Date time period

7.1 DateTimePeriodDetails

8 Financial institution identification

8.1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5

9 Miscellaneous

9.1 NumberAndSumOfTransactions1

9.2 Pagination

10 Organisation identification

10.1 PartyIdentification43

End Points Description

1 Account

1.1 CashAccount24

CashAccount24 is used in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03* p.88, message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03* p.8, message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03* p.65, message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03* p.36.

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Type: The following *CashAccount24* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.0</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>1.1.1</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>1.1.2</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.1.3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.1.5</u>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.1.6</u>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.1.8</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>1.1.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.1.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.11</u>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>1.1.12</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

1.1.0 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.1</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>1.1.2</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.1.0 Identification**.

Impacted by **R4** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R4** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R4** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R4** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Data Type: IBAN2007Identifier

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rule(s): IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

1.1.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.1.0 Identification**.

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.1.7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max34Text

Format: maxLength: 34
minLength: 1

1.1.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.5</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.1.6</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.1.5 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.1.4 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.1.6 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.1.4 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.1.7 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.1.8 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.1.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.1.9 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.1.8 Type.

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Data Type: ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.1.10 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.1.8 Type.

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.1.11 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.1.12 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2 CashAccount25

CashAccount25 is used in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.8, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.65, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.36.

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Type: The following *CashAccount25* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.0</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>1.2.1</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>1.2.2</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.2.3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2.4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.5</u>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.2.6</u>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2.7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.8</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.2.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2.11</u>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>1.2.12</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.13</u>		Owner	<Ownr>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.14</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.15</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.16</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>1.2.17</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.18</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.19</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.20</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.21</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.22</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.23</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.24</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>1.2.25</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<u>1.2.26</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.27</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>1.2.28</u>		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>1.2.29</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.30		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.31		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.2.32	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.33		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.34		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.35	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
1.2.36		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
1.2.37		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.2.38		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.39		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.40		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
1.2.42		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.43		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.2.44	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.45		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.46		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.47		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.48		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
1.2.49		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.50		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.51		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.52		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.53		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.54		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.55		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.56		Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]	
1.2.57		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
1.2.58		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
1.2.59		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
1.2.60		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
1.2.61	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.62		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.63		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.64		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.65		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.66		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.67		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.68		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.69		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.70		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.71		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.72		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.73		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.74		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.75		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
1.2.76		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
1.2.77		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.78		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.2.79	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.80	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.81		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.82		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
1.2.83		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.84		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.85		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
1.2.86		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.87		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.88		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.89		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.90		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.91		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.92		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.93		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.94		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.95		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

1.2.0 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.1</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>1.2.2</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

1.2.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.2.0 Identification**.*

*Impacted by **R4** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R4** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R4** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R4** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Data Type: IBAN2007Identifier

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rule(s): IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

1.2.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.2.0 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2.4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.2.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max34Text

Format: maxLength: 34

minLength: 1

1.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.5</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.2.6</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.2.5 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2.4 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

1.2.6 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2.4 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.2.7 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.2.8 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.2.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.2.9 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2.8 Type.

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Data Type: ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.2.10 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2.8 **Type**.*

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.11 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

1.2.12 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.13 Owner <Ownr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.14		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.15		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
1.2.26		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.47		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.48		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

1.2.14 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

1.2.15 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.16		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.17		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.18		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.19		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.20		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.21		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.22		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.23		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.24		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.25		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

1.2.16 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.

Code	Name	Definition
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

1.2.17 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.18 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.19 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.20 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

1.2.21 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

1.2.22 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.23 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.24 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.2.25 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.26 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.27</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>1.2.35</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

1.2.27 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **1.2.26 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.28</u>		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>1.2.29</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

1.2.28 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R3** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R3** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R3** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

1.2.29 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.30</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2.31</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.34</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.2.30 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.31 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.32</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.2.33</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.2.32 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *1.2.31 SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.2.33 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *1.2.31 SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.34 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.35 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *1.2.26 Identification*.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.36</u>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.41</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

1.2.36 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.37		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.2.38		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.39		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.40		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

1.2.37 BirthDate <BirthDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.**Data Type:** ISODate**1.2.38 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Province where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**1.2.39 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** City where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**1.2.40 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.2.41 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.42		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.43		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.2.46		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.2.42 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.43 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.44	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.45	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.2.44 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2.43 **SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.2.45 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2.43 **SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.46 Issuer <Issr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.2.47 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>**Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by R1 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R2 in message definition**BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.2.48 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.49		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.50		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.51		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.52		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.53		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.54		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.55		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

1.2.49 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following NamePrefix1Code values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.

Code	Name	Definition
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

1.2.50 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

1.2.51 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.2.52 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.2.53 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

1.2.54 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

1.2.55 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.56 Servicer <Svcr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.57</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>1.2.82</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

1.2.57 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.58</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>1.2.59</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.64</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.65</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.76</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

1.2.58 BICFI <BICFI>**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R3** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".**Data Type:** BICFIIdentifier**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}**Rule(s):** BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

1.2.59 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.60</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.63</u>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

1.2.60 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.61</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.2.62</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.2.61 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2.60 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

1.2.62 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2.60 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.63 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.64 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

1.2.65 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.66		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.67		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.68		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.69		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.70		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.71		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.72		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.73		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.74		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.75		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

1.2.66 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

1.2.67 Department <Dept>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.68 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.69 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.70 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

1.2.71 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

1.2.72 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.73 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.74 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.2.75 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.76 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.77</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2.78</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.2.81</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

1.2.77 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.78 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.79</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.2.80</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

1.2.79 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2.78 SchemeName**.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

1.2.80 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2.78 SchemeName**.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.81 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.82 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.2.83</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.84</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.2.85</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

1.2.83 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

1.2.84 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

1.2.85 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.2.86		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.87		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.88		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.89		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.90		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.91		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.92		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.93		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.94		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.95		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

1.2.86 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

Code	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

1.2.87 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.88 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.89 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

1.2.90 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

1.2.91 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

1.2.92 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.93 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

1.2.94 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

1.2.95 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

2 Amount range

2.1 CurrencyAndAmountRange2

*CurrencyAndAmountRange2 is used in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.8, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.65, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.36.*

Definition: Range of amount values.

Type: The following **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.0</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
<u>2.1.1</u>	{Or	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
<u>2.1.2</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1.3		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
2.1.4	Or	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
2.1.5		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.6		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
2.1.7	Or	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]	
2.1.8		FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
2.1.9		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.10		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
2.1.11		ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
2.1.12		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.13		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
2.1.14	Or	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.15	Or}	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.16		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.17		Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

2.1.0 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified amount or amount range.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ImpliedCurrencyAmountRangeChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1.1	{Or	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
2.1.4	Or	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
2.1.7	Or	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]	
2.1.14	Or	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.15	Or}	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

2.1.1 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.0 **Amount**.*

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountRangeBoundary1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.1.2		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.3</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

2.1.2 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.1.3 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

2.1.4 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.0 **Amount**.*

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.5</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>2.1.6</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

2.1.5 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.1.6 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

2.1.7 FromToAmount <FrToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.1.0 Amount.

Definition: Range of valid amount values.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FromToAmountRange* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.8</u>		FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
<u>2.1.11</u>		ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	

2.1.8 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountRangeBoundary1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.9</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>2.1.10</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

2.1.9 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.1.10 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: One of the following *YesNoIndicator* values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

2.1.11 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountRangeBoundary1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.12</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.13</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

2.1.12 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.1.13 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

2.1.14 EqualAmount <EQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.0 **Amount**.*

Definition: Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.1.15 NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.0 **Amount**.*

Definition: Value that an amount must not match to be considered valid.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

2.1.16 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the amount is a credited or debited amount.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.

Code	Name	Definition
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.1.17 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Medium of exchange of value, used to qualify an amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3 Balance

3.1 CashBalance3

CashBalance3 is used in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 p.9, message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 p.36.

Definition: Set of elements used to define the balance details.

Type: The following *CashBalance3* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1.0</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>3.1.1</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>3.1.2</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>3.1.3</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.1.4</u>		SubType	<SubTp>	[0..1]	
<u>3.1.5</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>3.1.6</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.1.7</u>		CreditLine	<CdtLine>	[0..1]	
<u>3.1.8</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
<u>3.1.9</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>3.1.10</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>3.1.11</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>3.1.12</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>3.1.13</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>3.1.14</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.15		Availability	<Avlby>	[0..*]	
3.1.16		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
3.1.17	{Or Or}	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
3.1.18		ActualDate	<ActIDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
3.1.19		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
3.1.20		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

Rule(s): ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule

If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

3.1.0 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BalanceType12* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.1		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
3.1.4		SubType	<SubTp>	[0..1]	

3.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format balance type.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *BalanceType5Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1.2	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
3.1.3		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

3.1.2 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [3.1.1](#) *CodeOrProprietary*.

Definition: Balance type, in a coded form.

Data Type: Code

One of the following *BalanceType12Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CLAV	ClosingAvailable	Closing balance of amount of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.

Code	Name	Definition
CLBD	ClosingBooked	Balance of the account at the end of the pre-agreed account reporting period. It is the sum of the opening booked balance at the beginning of the period and all entries booked to the account during the pre-agreed account reporting period.
FWAV	ForwardAvailable	Forward available balance of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
INFO	Information	Balance for informational purposes.
ITAV	InterimAvailable	Available balance calculated in the course of the account servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
ITBD	InterimBooked	Balance calculated in the course of the account servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
OPAV	OpeningAvailable	Opening balance of amount of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
OPBD	OpeningBooked	Book balance of the account at the beginning of the account reporting period. It always equals the closing book balance from the previous report.
PRCD	PreviouslyClosedBooked	Balance of the account at the previously closed account reporting period. The opening booked balance for the new period has to be equal to this balance. Usage: the previously booked closing balance should equal (inclusive date) the booked closing balance of the date it references and equal the actual booked opening balance of the current date.
XPCD	Expected	Balance, composed of booked entries and pending items known at the time of calculation , which projects the end of day balance if everything is booked on the account and no other entry is posted.

3.1.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.1.1 CodeOrProprietary.

Definition: Balance type, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

3.1.4 SubType <SubTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the balance sub-type.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **BalanceSubType1Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1.5</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>3.1.6</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

3.1.5 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.1.4 **SubType**.

Definition: Balance sub-type, as published in an external balance sub-type code list.

Data Type: ExternalBalanceSubType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

3.1.6 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.1.4 **SubType**.

Definition: Specifies a proprietary code for the balance type.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

3.1.7 CreditLine <CdtLine>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the credit line.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CreditLine2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1.8</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
<u>3.1.9</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

3.1.8 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not the credit line is included in the balance.

Usage: If not present, credit line is not included in the balance amount.

Data Type: One of the following **TrueFalseIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: True

MeaningWhenFalse: False

3.1.9 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money of the credit line.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.1.10 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money of the cash balance.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.1.11 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Data Type: Code

One of the following *CreditDebitCode* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

3.1.12 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the date (and time) of the balance.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *DateAndDateTimeChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1.13</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>3.1.14</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

3.1.13 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.1.12 *Date*.

Definition: Specified date.

Data Type: ISODate

3.1.14 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.1.12 Date.

Definition: Specified date and time.

Data Type: ISODatetime

3.1.15 Availability <Avlbt>

Presence: [0..*]

*Impacted by R8 in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, R7 in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Usage: This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.

Example: When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CashBalanceAvailability2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>3.1.16</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>3.1.19</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>3.1.20</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

3.1.16 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>3.1.17</u>	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.1.18</u>	Or}	ActualDate	<ActIDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

3.1.17 NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.1.16 Date.

Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.

Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText

Format: [\+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

3.1.18 ActualDate <ActIDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.1.16 Date.

Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.

Data Type: ISODate

3.1.19 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Identifies the available amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (**Ccy**) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.1.20 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Data Type: Code

One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

4 Bank Transaction Code

4.1 BankTransactionCodeStructure4

BankTransactionCodeStructure4 is used in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.9, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.66, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.37.

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the type or operations code of a transaction entry.

Type: The following **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1.0		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
4.1.1		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.1.2		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	
4.1.3		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.1.4		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code
4.1.5		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	
4.1.6		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
4.1.7		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

4.1.0 Domain <Domn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1.1		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.1.2		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

4.1.1 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.**Data Type:** ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

4.1.2 Family <Fmly>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a structured and hierarchical format.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BankTransactionCodeStructure6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1.3</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>4.1.4</u>		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

4.1.3 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Specifies the family within a domain.**Data Type:** ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

4.1.4 SubFamilyCode <SubFmlyCd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.**Data Type:** ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

4.1.5 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1.6</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.1.7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

4.1.6 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

4.1.7 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5 Cash Entry

5.1 ReportEntry3

*ReportEntry3 is used in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.9, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.66, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.37.*

Definition: Provides further details on an entry in the report.

Type: The following **ReportEntry3** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.0</u>		EntryReference	<NtryRef>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.1</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.2</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.3</u>		ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
<u>5.1.4</u>		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.5</u>		BookingDate	<BookgDt>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.6</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.7</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.8</u>		ValueDate	<ValDt>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.9</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.10</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.11</u>		AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvrRef>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.12</u>		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.13</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.14</u>	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.15</u>	Or}	ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.16</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.17		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.18		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	
5.1.19		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
5.1.20		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.21		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	
5.1.22		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.23		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.24		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	
5.1.25		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.26		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.27		CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
5.1.28		AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>	[0..1]	
5.1.29		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.30		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.31		AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.32		InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.33		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.34		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.35		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.36		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.37		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.38		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.39		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.40		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.41		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.42		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.43		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.44		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.45		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.46		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.47		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.48		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.49		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.50		CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.51		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.52		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.53		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.54		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.55		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.56		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.57		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.58		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.59		AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.60		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.61		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.62		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.63		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.64		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.65		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.66		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.67		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.68		ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..*]	
5.1.69		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.70		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.71		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.72		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.73		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.74		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.75		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.76		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.77		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.78		Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..*]	
5.1.79		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.80		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	
5.1.81		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.82		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.83		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.84	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.85		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	
5.1.86		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.87		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.88		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.89		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code
5.1.90		Agent	<Agt>	[0..1]	
5.1.91		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.92		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.93		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.94		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.95	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.96	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.97		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.98		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.99		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.100		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.101		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.102		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.103		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.104		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.105		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.106		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.107		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.109		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.110		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.111		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.112		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.113	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.114	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.115		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.117		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.118		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.119		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.120		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.121		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.122		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.123		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.124		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.127		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.128		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.129		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.130		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	
5.1.131		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.132		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.133		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.134		TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>	[0..1]	
5.1.135	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.136	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.137		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
5.1.138		TotalInterestAndTaxAmount	<TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.139		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	
5.1.140		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.141		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.142		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.143	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.144	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.145		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	
5.1.146		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
5.1.147	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.148	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.149		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	
5.1.150		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
5.1.151	{Or	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.152		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.153		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.154	Or	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.155		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.156		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.157	Or	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.158		FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.159		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.160		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.161		ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.162		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.163		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.164	Or	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.165	Or}	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.166		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.167		Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.168		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
5.1.169		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.170		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.171		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.172		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	
5.1.173		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.174		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.175		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.176		CardTransaction	<CardTx>	[0..1]	
5.1.177		Card	<Card>	[0..1]	
5.1.178		PlainCardData	<PlainCardData>	[0..1]	
5.1.179		PAN	<PAN>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.180		CardSequenceNumber	<CardSeqNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.181		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.182		ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.183		ServiceCode	<SvcCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.184		TrackData	<TrckData>	[0..*]	
5.1.185		TrackNumber	<TrckNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.186		TrackValue	<TrckVal>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.187		CardSecurityCode	<CardSctyCd>	[0..1]	
5.1.188		CSCManagement	<CSCMgmt>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.189		CSCValue	<CSCVal>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.190		CardCountryCode	<CardCtryCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.191		CardBrand	<CardBrnd>	[0..1]	
5.1.192		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.193		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.194		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.195		AdditionalCardData	<AddtlCardData>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.196		POI	<POI>	[0..1]	
5.1.197		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
5.1.198		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.199		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.200		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.201		ShortName	<ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.202		SystemName	<SysNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.203		GroupIdentification	<GrpId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.204		Capabilities	<Cpblties>	[0..1]	
5.1.205		CardReadingCapabilities	<CardRdngCpblties>	[0..*]	Code
5.1.206		CardholderVerificationCapabilities	<CrhdldrVrfctnCpblties>	[0..*]	Code
5.1.207		OnLineCapabilities	<OnLineCpblties>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.208		DisplayCapabilities	<DispCpblties>	[0..*]	
5.1.209		DisplayType	<DispTp>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.210		NumberOfLines	<NbOfLines>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.211		LineWidth	<LineWidth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.212		PrintLineWidth	<PrtLineWidth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.213		Component	<Cmpnt>	[0..*]	
5.1.214		POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.215		ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.216		Model	<Mdl>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.217		VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.218		SerialNumber	<SrlNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.219		ApprovalNumber	<ApprvlNb>	[0..*]	Text
5.1.220		AggregatedEntry	<AggtdNtry>	[0..1]	
5.1.221		AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.222		TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.223		SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.224		SequenceNumberRange	<SeqNbRg>	[0..1]	
5.1.225		FirstTransaction	<FrstTx>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.226		LastTransaction	<LastTx>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.227		TransactionDateRange	<TxDtRg>	[0..1]	
5.1.228	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
5.1.229		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.230		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.231		DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.232		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.233		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.234		EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	[0..*]	
5.1.235		Batch	<Btch>	[0..1]	
5.1.236		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.237		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.238		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxS>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.239		TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.240		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.241		TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	[0..*]	
5.1.242		References	<Refs>	[0..1]	
5.1.243		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.244		AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.245		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.246		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.247		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.248		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.249		MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.250		ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.251		ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.252		AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification	<AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.253		AccountServicerTransactionIdentification	<AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.254		MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification	<MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.255		ProcessingIdentification	<PrgId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.256		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	
5.1.257		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.258		Reference	<Ref>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.259		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.260		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.261		AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.262		InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.263		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.264		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.265		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.266		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.267		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.268		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.269		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.270		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.271		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.272		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.273		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.274		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.275		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.276		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.277		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.278		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.279		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.280		CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.281		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.282		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.283		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.284		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.285		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.286		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.287		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.288		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.289		AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.290		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.291		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.292		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.293		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.294		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.295		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.296		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.297		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.298		ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..*]	
5.1.299		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.300		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.301		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
5.1.302		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.303		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.304		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.305		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.306		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.307		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.308		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	
5.1.309		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
5.1.310	{Or Or}	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.311		ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.312		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.313		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.314		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[0..1]	
5.1.315		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
5.1.316		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.317		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	
5.1.318		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.319		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.320		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	
5.1.321		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.322		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.323		Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..*]	
5.1.324		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.325		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	
5.1.326		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.327		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.328		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.329	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.330		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	
5.1.331		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.332		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.333		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.334		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code
5.1.335		Agent	<Agt>	[0..1]	
5.1.336		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.337		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.338		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.339		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.340	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.341		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.342		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.343		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.344		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.345		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.346		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.347		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.348		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.349		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.350		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.351		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.352		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.353		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.354		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.355		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.356		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.357		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.358	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.359		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.360		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.361		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.362		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.363		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.364		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.365		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.366		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.367		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.368		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.369		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.370		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.371		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.372		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.373		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.374		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.375		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	
5.1.376		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.377		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.378		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.379		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
5.1.380		TotalInterestAndTaxAmount	<TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.381		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	
5.1.382		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.383		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.384		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.385	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.386	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.387		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	
5.1.388		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
5.1.389	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.390	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.391		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	
5.1.392		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
5.1.393	{Or	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.394		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.395		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.396	Or	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.397		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.398		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.399	Or	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.400		FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.401		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.402		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.403		ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.404		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.405		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
5.1.406	Or	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.407	Or}	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.408		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.409		Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.410		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
5.1.411		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.412		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.413		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.414		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	
5.1.415		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.416		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.417		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.418		RelatedParties	<RltdPties>	[0..1]	
5.1.419		InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[0..1]	
5.1.420		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.421		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.422		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.423		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.424		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.425		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.426		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.427		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.428		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.429		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.430		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.431		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.432		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.433	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.434		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.435		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.436		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.437		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.438	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.439	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.440		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.441	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.442		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.443		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.444		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.445		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.446		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.447		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.448		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.449		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.450	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.451		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.452		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.453		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.454		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.455		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.456		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.457		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.458		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.459		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.460		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.461		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.462		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.463		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.464		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.465		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.466		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.467		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.468		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.469		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.470		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.471		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.472		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.473		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.474		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.475		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.476	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.477		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.478		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.479		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.480		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.481	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.482		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.483		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.484	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.485		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.486		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.487		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.488		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.489		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.490		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.491		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.492		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.493	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.494		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.495		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.496		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.497		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.498		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.499		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.500		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.501		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.502		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.503		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.504		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.505		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
5.1.506		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
5.1.507	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
5.1.508	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
5.1.509		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.510		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.511	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.512		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.513		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.514		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.515	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.516	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.517		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.518		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.519		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.520		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.521		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.522		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.523		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.524		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.525		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.526		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.527		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.528		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.529		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.530		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.531		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.532		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.533	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.534		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.535		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.536		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.537		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.538	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.539	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.540		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.541	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.542		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.543		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.544		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.545		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.546		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.547		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.548		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.549		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.550	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.551	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.552		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.553		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.554		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.555		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.556		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.557		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.558		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.559		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.560		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.561		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.562		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.563		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.564		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.565		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.566		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.567		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.568		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.569		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.570		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.571		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.572		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.573		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.574		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.575		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.576	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.577		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.578		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.579		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.580		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.581	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.582		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.583		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.584	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.585		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.586		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.587		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.588		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.589		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.590		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.591		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.592		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.593	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.594		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.595		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.596		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.597		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.598		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.599		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.600		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.601		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.602		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.603		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.604		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.605		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	
5.1.606		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
5.1.607	{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
5.1.608		Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
5.1.609		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.610		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.611	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.612		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.613		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.614		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.615	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.616		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.617		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.618		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.619		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.620		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.621		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.622		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.623		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.624		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.625		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.626		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.627		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.628		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.629		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.630		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.631		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.632		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.633	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.634		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.635		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.636		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.637		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.638	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.639	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.640		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.641	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.642		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.643		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.644		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.645		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.646		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.647		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.648		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.649		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.650	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.651	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.652		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.653		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.654		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.655		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.656		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.657		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.658		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.659		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.660		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.661		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.662		TradingParty	<TradgPty>	[0..1]	
5.1.663		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.664		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.665		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.666		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.667		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.668		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.669		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.670		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.671		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.672		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.673		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.674		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.675		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.676	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.677		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.678		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.679		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.680		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.681	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.682	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.683		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.684	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.685		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.686		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.687		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.688		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.689		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.690		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.691		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.692		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.693	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.694	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.695		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.696		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.697		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.698		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.699		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.700		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.701		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.702		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.703		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.704		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.705		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	
5.1.706		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.707		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	
5.1.708		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.709		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.710		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.711		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.712		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.713		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.714		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.715		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.716		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.717		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.718		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.719		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.720		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.721	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.722		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.723		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.724		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.725		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.726	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.727	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.728		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.729	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.730		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.731		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.732		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.733		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.734		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.735		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.736		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.737		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.738	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.739		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.740		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.741		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.742		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.743		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.744		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.745		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.746		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.747		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.748		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.749		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.750		RelatedAgents	<RltdAgts>	[0..1]	
5.1.751		DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.752		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.753		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.754		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.755		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.756	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.757		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.758		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.759		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.760		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.761		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.762		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.763		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.764		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.765		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.766		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.767		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.768		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.769		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.770		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.771		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.772		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.773		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.774	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.775		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.776		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.777		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.778		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.779		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.780		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.781		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.782		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.783		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.784		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.785		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.786		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.787		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.788		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.789		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.790		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.791		CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.792		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.793		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.794		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.795		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.796	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.797		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.798		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.799		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.800		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.801		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.802		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.803		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.804		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.805		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.806		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.807		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.808		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.809		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.810		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.811		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.812		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.813		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.814	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.815		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.816		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.817		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.818		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.819		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.820		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.821		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.822		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.823		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.824		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.825		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.826		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.827		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.828		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.829		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.830		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.831		IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	
5.1.832		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.833		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.834		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.835		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.836	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.837	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.838		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.839		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.840		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.841		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.842		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.843		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.844		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.845		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.846		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.847		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.848		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.849		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.850		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.851		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.852		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.853		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.854	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.855	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.856		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.857		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.858		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.859		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.860		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.861		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.862		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.863		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.864		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.865		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.866		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.867		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.868		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.869		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.870		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.871		IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	
5.1.872		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.873		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.874		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.875		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.876	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.877	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.878		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.879		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.880		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.881		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.882		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.883		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.884		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.885		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.886		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.887		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.888		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.889		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.890		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.891		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.892		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.893		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.894	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.895	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.896		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.897		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.898		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.899		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.900		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.901		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.902		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.903		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.904		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.905		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.906		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.907		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.908		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.909		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.910		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.911		IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	
5.1.912		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.913		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.914		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.915		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.916	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.917	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.918		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.919		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.920		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.921		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.922		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.923		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.924		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.925		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.926		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.927		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.928		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.929		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.930		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.931		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.932		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.933		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.934	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.935	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.936		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.937		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.938		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.939		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.940		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.941		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.942		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.943		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.944		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.945		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.946		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.947		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.948		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.949		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.950		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.951		ReceivingAgent	<RcvgAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.952		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.953		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.954		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.955		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.956	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.957	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.958		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.959		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.960		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.961		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.962		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.963		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.964		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.965		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.966		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.967		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.968		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.969		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.970		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.971		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.972		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.973		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.974	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.975	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.976		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.977		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.978		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.979		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.980		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.981		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.982		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.983		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.984		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.985		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.986		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.987		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.988		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.989		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.990		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.991		DeliveringAgent	<DlvrngAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.992		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.993		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.994		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.995		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.996	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.997		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.998		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.999		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.1000		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.1001		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.1002		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.1003		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.1004		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.1005		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.1006		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.100</u> <u>7</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> <u>8</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> <u>9</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>0</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>1</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>2</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>3</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>6</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>7</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>8</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>9</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>0</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>1</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>2</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>3</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>4</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>5</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>6</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>7</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.102</u> 8		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> 9		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.103</u> 0		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<u>5.1.103</u> 1		IssuingAgent	<IssgAgt>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.103</u> 2		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.103</u> 3		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.103</u> 4		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.103</u> 5		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.103</u> 6	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.103</u> 7	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.103</u> 8		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.103</u> 9		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 0		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.104</u> 1		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.104</u> 2		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 3		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 4		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 5		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 6		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 7		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 8		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.104</u> <u>9</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>0</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>1</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>2</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>3</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>6</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>7</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>8</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>9</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>0</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>1</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>2</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>3</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>4</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>5</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>6</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>7</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>8</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>9</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.107 0		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.107 1		SettlementPlace	<SttlmPlc>	[0..1]	
5.1.107 2		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.107 3		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.107 4		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.107 5		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.107 6	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.107 7		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.107 8		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.107 9		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 0		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.108 1		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.108 2		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 3		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 4		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 5		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 6		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 7		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 8		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108 9		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.109 0		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.109 1		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.109 2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.109 3		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.109 4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.109 5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.109 6		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.109 7		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.109 8		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.109 9		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 0		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.110 1		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.110 2		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 3		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 4		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 5		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 6		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 7		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 8		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.110 9		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.111 0		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.111 1		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>2</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>3</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>4</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>5</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>6</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>7</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>8</u>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>9</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>0</u>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>1</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>2</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>3</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>4</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>5</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>6</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>7</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>8</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>9</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.113</u> <u>0</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.113</u> <u>1</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.113</u> <u>2</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.113 3		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
5.1.113 4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.113 5		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.113 6	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.113 7	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.113 8		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.113 9		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
5.1.114 0		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.114 1		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.114 2		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.114 3		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.114 4		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.114 5		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.114 6		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.114 7		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.114 8		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.114 9		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.115 0		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.115 1		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.115 2		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.115 3		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.115 4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.115 5		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.115 6		RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	
5.1.115 7		RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.115 8		RemittanceLocationMethod	<RmtLctnMtd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.115 9		RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress	<RmtLctnElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 0		RemittanceLocationPostalAddress	<RmtLctnPstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.116 1		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.116 2		Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	
5.1.116 3		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.116 4		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 5		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 6		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 7		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 8		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 9		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.117 0		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.117 1		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.117 2		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.117 3		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	
5.1.117 4		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.117 5		Structured	<Strd>	[0..*]	
5.1.117 6		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]	
5.1.117 7		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.117 8		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
5.1.117 9	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.118 0	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.118 1		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.118 2		Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.118 3		RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.118 4		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.118 5		DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.118 6		DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscentApldAmt>	[0..*]	
5.1.118 7		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.118 8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.118 9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.119 0		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.119 1		CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.119 2		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..*]	
5.1.119 3		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.119 4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.119 5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>6</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>7</u>		AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>8</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>9</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>0</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>1</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>2</u>		RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>3</u>		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>4</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>5</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>6</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>7</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>8</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>9</u>		Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>0</u>		Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>1</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>2</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>3</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>4</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>5</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>6</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.121 7		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.121 8		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.121 9		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.122 0		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.122 1		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.122 2		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.122 3		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.122 4	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.122 5		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.122 6		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.122 7		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.122 8		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.122 9	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.123 0	Or} }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.123 1		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.123 2	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.123 3		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.123 4		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.123 5		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.123 6		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.123 7		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.123 8		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.123 9		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.124 0		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.124 1	{ { Or Or } }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.124 2		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.124 3		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.124 4		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.124 5		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.124 6		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.124 7		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.124 8		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.124 9		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 0		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 1		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 2		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 3		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	
5.1.125 4		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 5		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.125 6		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.125 7		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 8		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.125 9		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 0		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 1		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 2		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 3		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 4		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.126 5		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
5.1.126 6		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.126 7	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.126 8		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.126 9		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.127 0		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.127 1		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.127 2	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.127 3	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.127 4		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.127 5	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
5.1.127 6		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.127 7		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.127 8		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.127 9		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.128 0		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.128 1		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
5.1.128 2		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.128 3		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.128 4	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.128 5		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.128 6		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.128 7		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.128 8		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.128 9		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.129 0		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.129 1		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.129 2		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.129 3		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.129 4		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.129 5		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.129 6		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text
5.1.129 7		RelatedDates	<RltdDts>	[0..1]	
5.1.129 8		AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.129 9		TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate	<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.130 0		TradeDate	<TradDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>1</u>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>2</u>		StartDate	<StartDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>3</u>		EndDate	<EndDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>4</u>		TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>5</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>6</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>7</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>8</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>9</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>0</u>		RelatedPrice	<RltdPric>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>1</u>	{Or	DealPrice	<DealPric>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>2</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>3</u>	{{Or	Yielded	<Yldd>	[1..1]	Indicator
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>4</u>	Or}}	ValueType	<ValTp>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>5</u>		Value	<Val>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>6</u>	{{Or	Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>7</u>	Or}}	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>8</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..*]	
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>9</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>0</u>		Price	<Pric>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>1</u>		RelatedQuantities	<RltdQties>	[0..*]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>2</u>	{Or	Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>3</u>	{{Or	Unit	<Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>4</u>	Or	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>5</u>	Or}}	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>6</u>	Or	OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount	<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>7</u>		FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>8</u>		AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>9</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>0</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>1</u>		Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>2</u>		FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>3</u>		ISIN	<ISIN>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>4</u>		OtherIdentification	<OthrId>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>5</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>6</u>		Suffix	<Sfx>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>7</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>8</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>9</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.134</u> <u>0</u>		Description	<Desc>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.134</u> <u>1</u>		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.134</u> <u>2</u>		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.134 3		TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.134 4		RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.134 5		TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.134 6		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.134 7		TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.134 8		RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.134 9		TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 0		Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	
5.1.135 1		Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 2		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 3		AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 4		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 5		Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 6		TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.135 7		TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.135 8		Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.135 9		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
5.1.136 0		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	
5.1.136 1		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.136 2		Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.136 3		CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.136 4		DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.136 5		CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.136 6		FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.136 7		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
5.1.136 8		Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.136 9		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.137 0		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
5.1.137 1		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.137 2		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.137 3		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.137 4		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.137 5		TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.137 6		TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.137 7		Details	<Dtls>	[0..*]	
5.1.137 8		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
5.1.137 9		Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.138 0		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.138 1		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
5.1.138 2		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.138 3		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.138 4		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>5</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>6</u>		ReturnInformation	<RtrInf>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>7</u>		OriginalBankTransactionCode	<OrgnlBkTxCd>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>8</u>		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>9</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>0</u>		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>1</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>2</u>		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>3</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>4</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>5</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>6</u>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>7</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>8</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>9</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>0</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>1</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>2</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>3</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>4</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>5</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>6</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>7</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>8</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> <u>9</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>0</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>1</u>		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>2</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>5</u>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>6</u>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>8</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>9</u>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>0</u>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>1</u>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>2</u>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>3</u>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>4</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>5</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>6</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>7</u>	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>8</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>9</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>0</u>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>1</u>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>2</u>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>3</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>4</u>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>5</u>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>6</u>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>7</u>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>8</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>9</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>0</u>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>1</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>2</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>3</u>		CorporateAction	<CorpActn>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>4</u>		EventType	<EvtTp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>5</u>		EventIdentification	<EvtId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>6</u>		SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>7</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.144</u> 8		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.144</u> 9		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> 0		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> 1		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> 2		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> 3		CashDeposit	<CshDpst>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.145</u> 4		NoteDenomination	<NoteDnmtn>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.145</u> 5		NumberOfNotes	<NbOfNotes>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> 6		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.145</u> 7		CardTransaction	<CardTx>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.145</u> 8		Card	<Card>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.145</u> 9		PlainCardData	<PlainCardData>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.146</u> 0		PAN	<PAN>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> 1		CardSequenceNumber	<CardSeqNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> 2		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.146</u> 3		ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.146</u> 4		ServiceCode	<SvcCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> 5		TrackData	<TrckData>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.146</u> 6		TrackNumber	<TrckNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> 7		TrackValue	<TrckVal>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> 8		CardSecurityCode	<CardSctyCd>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.146 9		CSCManagement	<CSCMgmt>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.147 0		CSCValue	<CSCVal>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.147 1		CardCountryCode	<CardCtryCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.147 2		CardBrand	<CardBrnd>	[0..1]	
5.1.147 3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.147 4		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.147 5		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.147 6		AdditionalCardData	<AddtlCardData>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.147 7		POI	<POI>	[0..1]	
5.1.147 8		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
5.1.147 9		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.148 0		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.148 1		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.148 2		ShortName	<ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.148 3		SystemName	<SysNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.148 4		GroupIdentification	<GrpId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.148 5		Capabilities	<Cpblties>	[0..1]	
5.1.148 6		CardReadingCapabilities	<CardRdngCpblties>	[0..*]	Code
5.1.148 7		CardholderVerificationCapabilities	<CrdhldrVrfctnCpblties>	[0..*]	Code
5.1.148 8		OnLineCapabilities	<OnLineCpblties>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.148 9		DisplayCapabilities	<DispCpblties>	[0..*]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.149</u> 0		DisplayType	<DispTp>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.149</u> 1		NumberOfLines	<NbOfLines>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> 2		LineWidth	<LineWidth>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> 3		PrintLineWidth	<PrtLineWidth>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> 4		Component	<Cmpnt>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.149</u> 5		POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.149</u> 6		ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> 7		Model	<Mdl>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> 8		VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> 9		SerialNumber	<SrlNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> 0		ApprovalNumber	<ApprvlNb>	[0..*]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> 1		Transaction	<Tx>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.150</u> 2	{Or	Aggregated	<Aggtd>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.150</u> 3		AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.150</u> 4		TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.150</u> 5		SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> 6		SequenceNumberRange	<SeqNbRg>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.150</u> 7		FirstTransaction	<FrstTx>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> 8		LastTransaction	<LastTx>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> 9		TransactionDateRange	<TxDtRg>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.151</u> 0	{{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.151</u> 1		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.151</u> 2		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.151</u> 3	Or}}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.151</u> 4		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.151</u> 5		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.151</u> 6	Or}	Individual	<Indv>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.151</u> 7		AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.151</u> 8		TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.151</u> 9		SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> 0		SaleReferenceNumber	<SaleRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> 1		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> 2		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.152</u> 3		TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.152</u> 4		TransactionReference	<TxRef>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> 5		Product	<Pdct>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.152</u> 6		ProductCode	<PdctCd>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> 7		UnitOfMeasure	<UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.152</u> 8		ProductQuantity	<PdctQty>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>5.1.152</u> 9		UnitPrice	<UnitPric>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.153</u> 0		ProductAmount	<PdctAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.153</u> 1		TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.153</u> 2		AdditionalProductInformation	<AddtlPctInf>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.153</u> 3		ValidationDate	<VldtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.153</u> 4		ValidationSequenceNumber	<VldtnSeqNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.153</u> 5		AdditionalTransactionInformation	<AddtlTxInf>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.153</u> 6		AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text

Guideline(s): ReferenceGuideline

At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

5.1.0 EntryReference <NtryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference for the entry.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Amount of money in the cash entry.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the entry is a credit or a debit entry.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.3 ReversalIndicator <RvslInd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the entry is the result of a reversal.

Usage: This element should only be present if the entry is the result of a reversal.

If the CreditDebitIndicator is CRDT and ReversalIndicator is Yes, the original operation was a debit entry.

If the CreditDebitIndicator is DBIT and ReversalIndicator is Yes, the original operation was a credit entry.

Data Type: *One of the following **TrueFalseIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: True

MeaningWhenFalse: False

5.1.4 Status <Sts>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Status of an entry on the books of the account servicer.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **EntryStatus2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	Booked	<p>Booked means that the transfer of money has been completed between account servicer and account owner</p> <p>Usage :</p> <p>Status Booked does not necessarily imply finality of money as this depends on other factors such as the payment system used, the completion of the end-to-end transaction and the terms agreed between account servicer and owner.</p> <p>Status Booked is the only status that can be reversed.</p>

Code	Name	Definition
INFO	Information	Entry is only provided for information, and no booking on the account owner's account in the account servicer's ledger has been performed.
PDNG	Pending	Booking on the account owner's account in the account servicer's ledger has not been completed. Usage : this can be used for expected items, or for items for which some conditions still need to be fulfilled before they can be booked. If booking takes place, the entry will be included with status Booked in subsequent account report or statement. Status Pending cannot be reversed.

5.1.5 BookingDate <BookgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when an entry is posted to an account on the account servicer's books.

Usage: Booking date is the expected booking date, unless the status is booked, in which case it is the actual booking date.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *DateAndDateTimeChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.6</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.7</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.6 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.5 *BookingDate*.

Definition: Specified date.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.7 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.5 *BookingDate*.

Definition: Specified date and time.

Data Type: ISODateTime

5.1.8 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which assets become available to the account owner in case of a credit entry, or cease to be available to the account owner in case of a debit entry.

Usage: If entry status is pending and value date is present, then the value date refers to an expected/requested value date.

For entries subject to availability/float and for which availability information is provided, the value date must not be used. In this case the availability component identifies the number of availability days.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *DateAndDateTimeChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.9</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.10</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.9 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *5.1.8 ValueDate*.

Definition: Specified date.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.10 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *5.1.8 ValueDate*.

Definition: Specified date and time.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.11 AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference as assigned by the account servicing institution to unambiguously identify the entry.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.12 Availability <Avlbtty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Usage: This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.

Example: When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashBalanceAvailability2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.13</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.16</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.17</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.13 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.14</u>	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.15</u>	Or}	ActualDate	<ActIDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.14 NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.13 Date.

Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.

Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText

Format: [\+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

5.1.15 ActualDate <ActIDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.13 Date.

Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.16 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Identifies the available amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (Ccy) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.17 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Data Type: Code

One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.18 BankTransactionCode <BkTxCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.19</u>		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.24</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

5.1.19 Domain <Domn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R9 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BankTransactionCodeStructure5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.20</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.21</u>		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

5.1.20 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.21 Family <Fmly>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BankTransactionCodeStructure6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.22</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.23</u>		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.22 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the family within a domain.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.23 SubFamilyCode <SubFmlyCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.24 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R9 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.25		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.26		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.25 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.26 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.27 CommissionWaiverIndicator <ComssnWvrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transaction is exempt from commission.

Data Type: One of the following *YesNoIndicator* values must be used:
MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.28 AdditionalInformationIndicator <AddtlInfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the underlying transaction details are provided through a separate message, as in the case of aggregate bookings.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *MessageIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.29		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.30		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.29 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the message name identifier of the message that will be used to provide additional details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.30 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of the message that will be used to provide additional details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.31 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the original amount.

Usage: This component (on entry level) should be used when a total original batch or aggregate amount has to be provided. If required, the individual original amounts can be included in the same component on transaction details level.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchange3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.32		InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.41		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.50		CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.59		AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnnCdPstngAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.68		ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..*]	

5.1.32 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party and provides currency exchange information in case the instructed amount and/or currency is/are different from the entry amount and/or currency.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.33		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.34		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.33 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.34 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyExchange5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.35		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.36		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.37		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.38		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.39		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.40		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.35 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.36 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.37 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.38 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.39 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.40 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.41 TransactionAmount <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.42		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.43		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.42 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.43 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyExchange5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.44		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.45		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.46		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.47		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.48		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.49		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.44 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.45 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.46 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.47 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.48 ContractIdIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.49 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.50 CounterValueAmount <CntrValAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the countervalue amount and currency exchange information.

Usage: This can be either the counter amount quoted in an FX deal, or the result of the currency information applied to an instructed amount, before deduction of charges.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.51		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.52		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.51 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.52 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyExchange5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.53		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.54		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.55		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.56		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.57		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.58		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.53 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.54 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.55 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.56 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.57 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.58 QuotationDate <QtnDt>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.**Data Type:** ISODatetime**5.1.59 AnnouncedPostingAmount <AnncdPstngAmt>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Amount of money, based on terms of corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from the account owner.

In some situations, this amount may alternatively be called entitled amount.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.60</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.61</u>		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.60 Amount <Amt>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmountThis data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.61 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CurrencyExchange5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.62		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.63		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.64		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.65		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.66		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.67		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.62 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.63 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.64 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.65 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.66 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.67 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.68 ProprietaryAmount <PrtryAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.69</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.70</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.71</u>		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.69 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of amount.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.70 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be exchanged against another amount of money in the counter currency.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.71 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CurrencyExchange5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.72		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.73		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.74		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.75		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.76		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.77		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.72 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.73 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.74 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.75 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10

totalDigits: 11

5.1.76 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.77 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.78 Charges <Chrgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component is used on entry level in case of batch or aggregate bookings.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *Charges3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.79		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.80		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	

5.1.79 TotalChargesAndTaxAmount <TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Total of all charges and taxes applied to the entry.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (*Ccy*) which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.80 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details of the individual charges record.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ChargesRecord1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.81		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.82		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.83		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.88		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.89		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code
5.1.90		Agent	<Agt>	[0..1]	
5.1.130		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

5.1.81 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.82 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the charges amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Usage: A zero amount is considered to be a credit.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.83 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of charge.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **ChargeType3Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.84</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.85</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	

5.1.84 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.83 Type**.

Definition: Charge type, in a coded form.

Data Type: ExternalChargeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.85 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.83 Type**.

Definition: Type of charge in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification3** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.86</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.87</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.86 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.87 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.88 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.89 Bearer

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *ChargeBearerType1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

5.1.90 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.91</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.116</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.91 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.92		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.93		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.98		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.99		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.110		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.92 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R3** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.93 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.94		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.97		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.94 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.95	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.96	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.95 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.94 ClearingSystemIdentification](#).

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5

minLength: 1

5.1.96 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.94 ClearingSystemIdentification](#).

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.97 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.98 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.99 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following [PostalAddress6](#) element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.100		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.101		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.102		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.103		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.104		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.105		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.106		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.107		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.108		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.109		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.100 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.101 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.102 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.103 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.104 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.105 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.106 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.107 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.108 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.109 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.110 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.111</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.115</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.111 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.112 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.113</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.114</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.113 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.112 **SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.114 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.112 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.115 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.116 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.117		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.118		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.119		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.117 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.118 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.119 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.120		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.121		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.122		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.123		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.124		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.127		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.128		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.129		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.120 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.121 Department <Dept>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70
minLength: 1**5.1.122 SubDepartment <SubDept>****Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.123 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.124 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.125 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.126 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.127 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.128 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.129 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.130 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax applied to charges.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TaxCharges2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.131		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.132		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.133		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

5.1.131 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT)

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.132 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.133 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.134 TechnicalInputChannel <TechInptChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Channel used to technically input the instruction related to the entry.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **TechnicalInputChannel1Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.135</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.136</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.135 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.134 **TechnicalInputChannel**.*

Definition: Technical input channel, as published in an external technical input channel code list.

Data Type: ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.136 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.134 **TechnicalInputChannel**.***Definition:** Technical channel used to input the instruction, in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.137 Interest <Intrst>****Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Provides details of the interest amount included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component is used on entry level in the case of batch or aggregate bookings.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **TransactionInterest3** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.138		TotalInterestAndTaxAmount	<TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.139		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	

5.1.138 TotalInterestAndTaxAmount <TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Total amount of interests and taxes included in the entry amount.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.***Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.139 Record <Rcrd>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Individual interest record.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *InterestRecord1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.140		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.141		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.142		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.145		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	
5.1.168		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
5.1.171		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.172		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

5.1.140 Amount <Amt>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of interest included in the entry amount.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (*Ccy*) which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.141 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the interest amount included in the entry is credit or debit amount.

Usage: A zero amount is considered to be a credit.

Data Type: Code*One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.142 Type <Tp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the type of interest.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **InterestType1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.143</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.144</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.143 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.142 **Type**.***Definition:** Specifies the type of interest.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **InterestType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

5.1.144 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.142 Type.***Definition:** Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.145 Rate <Rate>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **Rate3** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.146</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.149</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	

5.1.146 Type <Tp>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Specifies the type of interest rate.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **RateType4Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.147</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
<u>5.1.148</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.147 Percentage <Pctg>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.146 Type.***Definition:** Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.**Data Type:** PercentageRate**Format:** fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11**5.1.148 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.146 Type.***Definition:** Rate type expressed, in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.149 ValidityRange <VldtyRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CurrencyAndAmountRange2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.150		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
5.1.166		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.167		Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.150 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified amount or amount range.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ImpliedCurrencyAmountRangeChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.151	{Or	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.154	Or	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.157	Or	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.164	Or	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.165	Or}	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.151 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.150 Amount.

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountRangeBoundary1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.152		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.153		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.152 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18

5.1.153 Included <Incl>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.**Data Type:** *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.154 ToAmount <ToAmt>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.150 **Amount**.***Definition:** Upper boundary of a range of amount values.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.155		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.156		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.155 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Amount value of the range limit.**Data Type:** ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount**Format:** fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.156 Included <Incl>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.**Data Type:** *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.157 FromToAmount <FrToAmt>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.150 **Amount**.***Definition:** Range of valid amount values.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **FromToAmountRange** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.158		FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.161		ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	

5.1.158 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.159		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.160		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.159 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.160 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.161 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.162		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.163		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.162 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.163 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.164 EqualAmount <EQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.150 **Amount**.*

Definition: Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.165 NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.150 **Amount**.*

Definition: Value that an amount must not match to be considered valid.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.166 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the amount is a credited or debited amount.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.167 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Medium of exchange of value, used to qualify an amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.168 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateTimePeriodDetails** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.169		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.170		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.169 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.170 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.171 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.172 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax applied to charges.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **TaxCharges2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.173		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.174		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.175		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

5.1.173 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT)

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.174 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.175 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.176 CardTransaction <CardTx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details of the card transaction included in the entry amount, when globalised by the account servicer .

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CardEntry1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.177		Card	<Card>	[0..1]	
5.1.196		POI	<POI>	[0..1]	
5.1.220		AggregatedEntry	<AggtdNtry>	[0..1]	

5.1.177 Card <Card>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PaymentCard4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.178		PlainCardData	<PlainCardData>	[0..1]	
5.1.190		CardCountryCode	<CardCtryCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.191		CardBrand	<CardBrnd>	[0..1]	
5.1.195		AdditionalCardData	<AddtlCardData>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.178 PlainCardData <PlainCardData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sensitive data associated with the card performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PlainCardData1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.179		PAN	<PAN>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.180		CardSequenceNumber	<CardSeqNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.181		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
5.1.182		ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.183		ServiceCode	<SvcCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.184		TrackData	<TrckData>	[0..*]	
5.1.187		CardSecurityCode	<CardSctyCd>	[0..1]	

5.1.179 PAN <PAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card, or card number.

Data Type: Min8Max28NumericText

Format: [0-9]{8,28}

5.1.180 CardSequenceNumber <CardSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identify a card inside a set of cards with the same card number (PAN).

Data Type: Min2Max3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{2,3}

5.1.181 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date as from which the card can be used.

Data Type: ISOYearMonth

5.1.182 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Expiry date of the card.

Data Type: ISOYearMonth

5.1.183 ServiceCode <SvcCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Services attached to the card, as defined in ISO 7813.

Data Type: Exact3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{3}

5.1.184 TrackData <TrckData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Magnetic track or equivalent payment card data.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TrackData1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.185		TrackNumber	<TrckNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.186		TrackValue	<TrckVal>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.185 TrackNumber <TrckNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Track number of the card.

Data Type: Exact1NumericText

Format: [0-9]

5.1.186 TrackValue <TrckVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Card track content or equivalent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.187 CardSecurityCode <CardSctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Card security code (CSC) associated with the card performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CardSecurityInformation1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.188		CSCManagement	<CSCMgmt>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.189		CSCValue	<CSCVal>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.188 CSCManagement <CSCMgmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Card security code (CSC) management associated with the transaction.

Data Type: Code

One of the following *CSCManagement1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BYPS	CSCByPass	Card security code by-passed or not provided by the merchant.
NCSC	NoCSC	No card security code imprint.
PRST	CSCPresent	Card security code present.
UNRD	CSCUnread	Card security code unreadable.

5.1.189 CSCValue <CSCVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Card security code (CSC).

Data Type: Min3Max4NumericText

Format: [0-9]{3,4}

5.1.190 CardCountryCode <CardCtryCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country code assigned to the card by the card issuer.

Data Type: Exact3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{3}

5.1.191 CardBrand <CardBrnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Brand name of the card.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.192		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.193		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.194		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.192 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.193 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.194 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.195 AdditionalCardData <AddtlCardData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional card issuer specific data.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.196 POI <POI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Physical or logical card payment terminal containing software and hardware components.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PointOfInteraction1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.197		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
5.1.202		SystemName	<SysNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.203		GroupIdentification	<GrpId>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.204		Capabilities	<Cpblties>	[0..1]	
5.1.213		Component	<Cmpnt>	[0..*]	

5.1.197 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the POI (Point Of Interaction) for the acquirer or its agent.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericIdentification32* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.198		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.199		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.200		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.201		ShortName	<ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.198 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the entity.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.199 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of identified entity.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *PartyType3Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Acceptor	Card acceptor, party accepting the card and presenting transaction data to the acquirer.
ACQR	Acquirer	Bank of the Merchant providing goods and services
CISS	CardIssuer	Party that issues cards.
DLIS	DelegateIssuer	Party to whom the card issuer delegates to authorise card payment transactions.
ITAG	IntermediaryAgent	Party acting on behalf of other parties to process or forward data to other parties.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant providing goods and service in the card payment transaction.
OPOI	OriginatingPOI	Point Of Interaction initiating the card payment transaction.

5.1.200 Issuer <lssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity assigning the identification (for example merchant, acceptor, acquirer, or tax authority).

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **PartyType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Acceptor	Card acceptor, party accepting the card and presenting transaction data to the acquirer.
ACQR	Acquirer	Bank of the Merchant providing goods and services
CISS	CardIssuer	Party that issues cards.
ITAG	IntermediaryAgent	Party acting on behalf of other parties to process or forward data to other parties.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant providing goods and service in the card payment transaction.
TAXH	TaxAuthority	Tax authority.

5.1.201 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the entity.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.202 SystemName <SysNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common name assigned by the acquirer to the POI system.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.203 GroupIdentification <GrpId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier assigned by the merchant identifying a set of POI terminals performing some categories of transactions.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.204 Capabilities <Cpblties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PointOfInteractionCapabilities1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.205		CardReadingCapabilities	<CardRdngCpblties>	[0..*]	Code
5.1.206		CardholderVerificationCapabilities	<CrhdlrVrfctnCpblties>	[0..*]	Code
5.1.207		OnLineCapabilities	<OnLineCpblties>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.208		DisplayCapabilities	<DispCpblties>	[0..*]	
5.1.212		PrintLineWidth	<PrtLineWidth>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.205 CardReadingCapabilities <CardRdngCpblties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Card reading capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CardDataReading1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BRCD	BarCode	Bar code.
CICC	ICC	ICC (Integrated Circuit Card) with contact containing software applications conform to ISO 7816.
CTLS	ProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader.
DFLE	AccountData	Account data on file.
ECTL	EMVProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader, with application conform to the standard EMV (standard initiated by Europay, Mastercard and Visa).
MGST	MagneticStripe	Magnetic stripe.
PHYS	Physical	Keyboard entry or OCR reading of embossing or printed data, either at time of transaction or after the event.
TAGC	Tag	Tag reading capabilities (RFID, etc.).

5.1.206 CardholderVerificationCapabilities <CrhdlrVrfctnCpblties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cardholder verification capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CardholderVerificationCapability1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
APKI	AccountDigitalSignature	Account based digital signature.
CHDT	CardholderData	Cardholder authentication data.
FBIG	OfflineBiographics	Offline biographics.
FBIO	OfflineBiometrics	Offline biometrics.
FCPN	OfflinePINClear	Offline PIN in clear (Personal Identification Number).
FDSG	OfflineDigitalSignature	Offline digital signature analysis .

Code	Name	Definition
FEPN	OfflinePINEncrypted	Offline PIN encrypted (Personal Identification Number).
MNSG	ManualSignature	Manual signature verification.
MNVR	ManualVerification	Other manual verification, e.g. passport or drivers license.
NPIN	OnLinePIN	Online PIN (Personal Identification Number).
PKIS	PKISignature	PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) based digital signature.
SCEC	SecureElectronicCommerce	Three domain secure (three domain secure authentication of the cardholder).

5.1.207 OnLineCapabilities <OnLineCapblties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: On-line and off-line capabilities of the POI.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *OnLineCapability1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
OFLN	OffLine	Off-line only capable.
ONLN	OnLine	On-line only capable.
SMON	SemiOffLine	Off-line capable with possible on-line requests to the acquirer.

5.1.208 DisplayCapabilities <DispCapblties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Capabilities of the display components performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DisplayCapabilities1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.209		DisplayType	<DispTp>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.210		NumberOfLines	<NbOfLines>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.211		LineWidth	<LineWidth>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.209 DisplayType <DispTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of display (for example merchant or cardholder).

Data Type: Code

One of the following *UserInterface2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CDSP	CardholderDisplay	Cardholder display or interface.
MDSP	MerchantDisplay	Merchant display or interface.

5.1.210 NumberOfLines <NbOfLines>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Number of lines of the display component.**Data Type:** Max3NumericText**Format:** [0-9]{1,3}**5.1.211 LineWidth <LineWidth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Number of columns of the display component.**Data Type:** Max3NumericText**Format:** [0-9]{1,3}**5.1.212 PrintLineWidth <PrtLineWidth>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number of columns of the printer component.**Data Type:** Max3NumericText**Format:** [0-9]{1,3}**5.1.213 Component <Cmpnt>****Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Data related to a component of the POI performing the transaction.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PointOfInteractionComponent1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.214		POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.215		ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.216		Model	<Mdl>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.217		VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.218		SerialNumber	<SrlNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.219		ApprovalNumber	<ApprvlNb>	[0..*]	Text

5.1.214 POIComponentType <POICmpntTp>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Type of component belonging to a POI Terminal.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **POIComponentType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CHIT	CardholderInterface	Cardholder Interface.
EMVK	EMVKernel	EMV application kernel (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).

Code	Name	Definition
EMVO	EMVLevel1	EMV physical interface (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).
MRIT	MerchantInterface	Merchant interface.
PEDV	PINEntryDevice	Personal identification number (or PIN) entry device (PED).
SECM	SecureModule	Security module.
SOFT	Soft	Payment or other software application.

5.1.215 ManufacturerIdentification <ManfctrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the software, hardware or system provider of the POI component.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.216 Model <Mdl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a model of POI component for a given manufacturer.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.217 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version of component belonging to a given model.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.218 SerialNumber <SrINb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Serial number of a component.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.219 ApprovalNumber <ApprvINb>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique approval number for a component, delivered by a certification body.

Usage: More than one approval number could be present, when assigned by different bodies. The certification body identification must be provided within the approval number (for example at the beginning of the value).

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.220 AggregatedEntry <AggtdNtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Card entry details, based on card transaction aggregated data performed by the account servicer.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CardAggregated1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.221		AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.222		TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.223		SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.224		SequenceNumberRange	<SeqNbRg>	[0..1]	
5.1.227		TransactionDateRange	<TxDtRg>	[0..1]	

5.1.221 AdditionalService <AddtlSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Service in addition to the main service.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CardPaymentServiceType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGGR	Aggregation	Aggregation of low payments.
DCCV	DCC	Dynamic currency conversion (DCC).
GRTT	Gratuity	Card payment with gratuity.
INSP	Instalment	Instalment payment.
LOYT	Loyalty	Loyalty services.
NRES	NoShow	No show after reservation.
PUCO	PurchaseCorporate	Purchase and corporate data.
RECP	RecurringPayment	Recurring payment.
SOAF	SolicitedAvailableFunds	Solicited available funds.
UNAF	UnsolicitedAvailableFunds	Unsolicited available funds.
VCAU	VoiceAuthorisation	Voice authorisation.

5.1.222 TransactionCategory <TxCtgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Category code conform to ISO 18245, related to the type of services or goods the merchant provides for the transaction.

Data Type: ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.223 SaleReconciliationIdentification <SaleRcncltnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the sales reconciliation period between the acceptor and the acquirer. This identification might be linked to the identification of the settlement for further verification by the merchant.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.224 SequenceNumberRange <SeqNbRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of sequence numbers on which the globalisation applies.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CardSequenceNumberRange1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.225		FirstTransaction	<FrstTx>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.226		LastTransaction	<LastTx>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.225 FirstTransaction <FrstTx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CardSequenceNumberRange1:FirstTransactionSequenceNumberMessage element to be finalised once feedback from Card SEG has been received.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.226 LastTransaction <LastTx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CardSequenceNumberRange1:LastTransactionSequenceNumberMessage element to be finalised once feedback from Card SEG has been received.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.227 TransactionDateRange <TxDtRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date range on which the globalisation applies.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *DateOrDateTimePeriodChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.228	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.231	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	

5.1.228 Date <Dt>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.227 TransactionDateRange.***Definition:** Period expressed with dates.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DatePeriodDetails* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.229		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.230		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.229 FromDate <FrDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Start date of the range.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.230 ToDate <ToDt>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** End date of the range.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.231 DateTime <DtTm>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.227 TransactionDateRange.***Definition:** Period expressed a dates and times.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateTimePeriodDetails* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.232		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.233		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.232 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date and time at which the range starts.**Data Type:** ISODatetime**5.1.233 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>****Presence:** [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Data Type: ISODateTime

5.1.234 EntryDetails <NtryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the entry.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *EntryDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.235		Batch	<Btch>	[0..1]	
5.1.241		TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	[0..*]	

5.1.235 Batch <Btch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on batched transactions.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BatchInformation2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.236		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.237		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.238		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.239		TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.240		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code

5.1.236 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sending party, to unambiguously identify the batch of transactions.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.237 PaymentInformationIdentification <PmtInfId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.238 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTxs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions included in the batch.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

5.1.239 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Total amount of money reported in the batch entry.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.240 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the batch entry is a credit or a debit entry.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.241 TransactionDetails <TxDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying transaction(s).

Type: This message item is composed of the following *EntryTransaction3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.242		References	<Refs>	[0..1]	
5.1.259		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.260		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.261		AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	
5.1.308		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..*]	
5.1.314		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[0..1]	
5.1.323		Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..*]	
5.1.379		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..*]	
5.1.418		RelatedParties	<RltdPties>	[0..1]	
5.1.750		RelatedAgents	<RltdAgts>	[0..1]	
5.1.115 3		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	
5.1.115 6		RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	
5.1.117 3		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	
5.1.129 7		RelatedDates	<RltdDts>	[0..1]	
5.1.131 0		RelatedPrice	<RltdPric>	[0..1]	
5.1.132 1		RelatedQuantities	<RltdQties>	[0..*]	
5.1.133 2		FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	
5.1.134 1		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	
5.1.138 6		ReturnInformation	<RtrInf>	[0..1]	
5.1.144 3		CorporateAction	<CorpActn>	[0..1]	
5.1.144 6		SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	
5.1.145 3		CashDeposit	<CshDpst>	[0..*]	
5.1.145 7		CardTransaction	<CardTx>	[0..1]	
5.1.153 5		AdditionalTransactionInformation	<AddtlTxInf>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.242 References <Refs>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Provides the identification of the underlying transaction.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *TransactionReferences3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.243		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.244		AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.245		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.246		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.247		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.248		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.249		MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.250		ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.251		ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.252		AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification	<AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.253		AccountServicerTransactionIdentification	<AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.254		MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification	<MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.255		ProcessingIdentification	<PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.256		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	

5.1.243 MessageIdentification <MsgId>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party of the underlying message.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.244 AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.245 PaymentInformationIdentification <PmtInfId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.**Data Type:** Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.246 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.247 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.248 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.249 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously identify the mandate.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.250 ChequeNumber <ChqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a cheque as assigned by the agent.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.251 ClearingSystemReference <ClrSysRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.252 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Synonym(s): :20C: (ISO 15022)

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the securities transaction as known by the securities account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.253 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Synonym(s): :20C::ASRF (ISO 15022)

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the securities transaction as known by the securities account servicer.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.254 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Synonym(s): :20C::MITI (ISO 15022)

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a securities transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.255 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the securities transaction assigned by the processor of the instruction other than the securities account owner, the securities account servicer and the market infrastructure.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.256 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary reference related to the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ProprietaryReference1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.257		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.258		Reference	<Ref>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.257 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of reference reported.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.258 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary reference specification related to the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.259 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money in the cash transaction.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.260 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the transaction is a credit or a debit transaction.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.261 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Provides detailed information on the original amount.

Usage: This component (on transaction level) should be used in case booking is for a single transaction and the original amount is different from the entry amount. It can also be used in case individual original amounts are provided in case of a batch or aggregate booking.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountAndCurrencyExchange3** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.262		InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.271		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.280		CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.289		AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]	
5.1.298		ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..*]	

5.1.262 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party and provides currency exchange information in case the instructed amount and/or currency is/are different from the entry amount and/or currency.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.263		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.264		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.263 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.264 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CurrencyExchange5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.265		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.266		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.267		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.268		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.269		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.270		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.265 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.266 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.267 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.268 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.269 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.270 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.271 TransactionAmount <TxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.272		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.273		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.272 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.273 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyExchange5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.274		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.275		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.276		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.277		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.278		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.279		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.274 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.275 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.276 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.277 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.278 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.279 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.280 CounterValueAmount <CntrValAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the countervalue amount and currency exchange information.

Usage: This can be either the counter amount quoted in an FX deal, or the result of the currency information applied to an instructed amount, before deduction of charges.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.281		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.282		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.281 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.282 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyExchange5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.283		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.284		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.285		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.286		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.287		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.288		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.283 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.284 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.285 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.286 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.287 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.288 QuotationDate <QtnDt>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.**Data Type:** ISODatetime**5.1.289 AnnouncedPostingAmount <AnncdPstngAmt>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Amount of money, based on terms of corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from the account owner.

In some situations, this amount may alternatively be called entitled amount.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.290</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.291</u>		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.290 Amount <Amt>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmountThis data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.291 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CurrencyExchange5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.292		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.293		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.294		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.295		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.296		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.297		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.292 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>**Presence:** [1..1]Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.293 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>**Presence:** [0..1]Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.294 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.295 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10

totalDigits: 11

5.1.296 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.297 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.298 ProprietaryAmount <PrtryAmt>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original amount and currency exchange.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.299		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.300		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.301		CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	

5.1.299 Type <Tp>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Specifies the type of amount.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.300 Amount <Amt>****Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money to be exchanged against another amount of money in the counter currency.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.301 CurrencyExchange <CcyXchg>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide details on the currency exchange.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CurrencyExchange5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.302		SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.303		TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.304		UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.305		ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
5.1.306		ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.307		QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.302 SourceCurrency <SrcCcy>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.303 TargetCurrency <TrgtCcy>**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.304 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.305 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Synonym(s): :92A::EXCH (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Data Type: BaseOneRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.306 ContractIdentification <CtrctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.307 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.308 Availability <Avlbt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.

Usage: This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.

Example: When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashBalanceAvailability2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
5.1.309		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
5.1.312		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.313		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.309 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
5.1.310	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.311	Or}	ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.310 NumberOfDays <NbOfDays>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.309 Date](#).

Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.

Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText

Format: [\+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

5.1.311 ActualDate <ActlDt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.309 Date](#).

Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.312 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Identifies the available amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.313 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.

Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.

Data Type: Code

One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.314 BankTransactionCode <BkTxCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.315		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
5.1.320		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

5.1.315 Domain <Domn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.316		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.317		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

5.1.316 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.317 Family <Fmly>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure6** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.318		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.319</u>		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.318 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the family within a domain.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.319 SubFamilyCode <SubFmlyCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.320 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.321</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.322</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.321 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.322 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.323 Charges <Chrgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component (on transaction level) can be used in case the booking is for a single transaction, and charges are included in the entry amount. It can also be used in case individual charge amounts are applied to individual transactions in case of a batch or aggregate amount booking.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *Charges3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.324</u>		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.325</u>		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	

5.1.324 TotalChargesAndTaxAmount <TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Total of all charges and taxes applied to the entry.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (*Ccy*) which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.325 Record <Rcrd>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Provides details of the individual charges record.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ChargesRecord1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.326		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.327		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.328		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.333		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.334		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code
5.1.335		Agent	<Agt>	[0..1]	
5.1.375		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

5.1.326 Amount <Amt>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.327 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the charges amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Usage: A zero amount is considered to be a credit.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CreditDebitCode* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.328 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of charge.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ChargeType3Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.329	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.330	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	

5.1.329 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.328 *Type*.

Definition: Charge type, in a coded form.

Data Type: ExternalChargeType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.330 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.328 *Type*.

Definition: Type of charge in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericIdentification3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.331		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.332		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.331 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.

Data Type: Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.332 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.333 Rate <Rate>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee.**Data Type:** PercentageRate**Format:** fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11**5.1.334 Bearer
****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **ChargeBearerType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

5.1.335 Agent <Agt>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.336</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.361		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.336 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.337		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.338		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.343		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.344		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.355		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.337 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R3 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.338 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.339		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.342		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.339 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.340</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.341</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.340 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.339 **ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

5.1.341 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.339 **ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.342 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.343 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.344 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.345		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.346		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.347		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.348		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.349		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.350		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.351		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.352		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.353		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.354		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.345 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.346 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.347 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.348 StreetName <StrtNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.349 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.350 PostCode <PstCd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.351 TownName <TwnNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.352 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.353 Country <Ctry>**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.354 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.355 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.356		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.357		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.360		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.356 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.357 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.358	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.359	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.358 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.357 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.359 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.357 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.360 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.361 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.362		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.363		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.364		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.362 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.363 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.364 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.365		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.366		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.367		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.368		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.369		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.370		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.371		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.372		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.373		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.374		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.365 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.366 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.367 SubDepartment <SubDept>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.368 StreetName <StrtNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.369 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.370 PostCode <PstCd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.371 TownName <TwnNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.372 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.373 Country <Ctry>**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.374 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.375 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax applied to charges.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **TaxCharges2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.376		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.377		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.378		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

5.1.376 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT)

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.377 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.378 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.379 Interest <Intrst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details of the interest amount included in the entry amount.

Usage: This component (on transaction level) can be used if the booking is for a single transaction, and interest amount is included in the entry amount. It can also be used if individual interest amounts are applied to individual transactions in the case of a batch or aggregate amount booking.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **TransactionInterest3** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.380		TotalInterestAndTaxAmount	<TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.381		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	

5.1.380 TotalInterestAndTaxAmount <TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Total amount of interests and taxes included in the entry amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.381 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual interest record.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **InterestRecord1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.382		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.383		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.384		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.387		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	
5.1.410		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
5.1.413		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.414		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

5.1.382 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of interest included in the entry amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.383 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest amount included in the entry is credit or debit amount.

Usage: A zero amount is considered to be a credit.

Data Type: Code

One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.384 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **InterestType1Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.385</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.386</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.385 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.384 Type.

Definition: Specifies the type of interest.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **InterestType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

5.1.386 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.384 Type.

Definition: Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.387 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **Rate3** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.388</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.391</u>		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	

5.1.388 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **RateType4Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.389</u>	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
<u>5.1.390</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.389 Percentage <Pctg>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.388 **Type**.***Definition:** Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.**Data Type:** PercentageRate**Format:** fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11**5.1.390 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.388 **Type**.***Definition:** Rate type expressed, in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.391 ValidityRange <VldtyRg>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.392		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
5.1.408		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.409		Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.392 Amount <Amt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Specified amount or amount range.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ImpliedCurrencyAmountRangeChoice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.393	{Or	FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.396	Or	ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.399	Or	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]	
5.1.406	Or	EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
5.1.407	Or}	NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.393 FromAmount <FrAmt>**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.392 Amount.

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.394</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.395</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.394 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.395 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.396 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.392 Amount.

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.397</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.398</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.397 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.398 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.399 FromToAmount <FrToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.392 **Amount**.*

Definition: Range of valid amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **FromToAmountRange** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.400</u>		FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.403</u>		ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	

5.1.400 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.401</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.402</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.401 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.402 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.403 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **AmountRangeBoundary1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.404</u>		BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.405</u>		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator

5.1.404 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.405 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Data Type: *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.406 EqualAmount <EQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.392 **Amount**.*

Definition: Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.407 NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.392 **Amount**.*

Definition: Value that an amount must not match to be considered valid.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.408 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the amount is a credited or debited amount.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.409 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Medium of exchange of value, used to qualify an amount.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.410 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **DateTimePeriodDetails** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.411</u>		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.412</u>		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.411 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.412 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.413 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.414 Tax <Tax>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Provides details on the tax applied to charges.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *TaxCharges2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.415		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.416		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
5.1.417		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

5.1.415 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT)**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.416 Rate <Rate>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Rate used to calculate the tax.**Data Type:** PercentageRate**Format:** fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11**5.1.417 Amount <Amt>****Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R7** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R9** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R5** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*, **R8** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
 fractionDigits: 5
 minInclusive: 0
 totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
 [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.418 RelatedParties <RltdPties>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify the parties related to the underlying transaction.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *TransactionParties3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.419		InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[0..1]	
5.1.462		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.505		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
5.1.519		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.562		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.605		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	
5.1.619		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.662		TradingParty	<TradgPty>	[0..1]	
5.1.705		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	

5.1.419 InitiatingParty <InitgPty>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Party that initiated the payment that is reported in the entry.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.420		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.421		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.432		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.453		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.454		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.420 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.421 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.422		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.423		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.424		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.425		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.426		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.427		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.428		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.429		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.430		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.431		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.422 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.423 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.424 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.425 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.426 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.427 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.428 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.429 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.430 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.431 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.432 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.433	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.441	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.433 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.432 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification8** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.434		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.435		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.434 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.435 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.436		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.437		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.440		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.436 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.437 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.438	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.439	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.438 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.437 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.439 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.437 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.440 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.441 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.432 Identification.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.442		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.447		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.442 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.443		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.444		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.445		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.446</u>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.443 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.444 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.445 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.446 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.447 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.448</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.449</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.452</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.448 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.449 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.450</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.451</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.450 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.449 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.451 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.449 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.452 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.453 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.454 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.455		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.456		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.457		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.458		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.459		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.460		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.461		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.455 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.456 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.457 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.458 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.459 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.460 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.461 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.462 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.463</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.464		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.475		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.496		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.497		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.463 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.464 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.465		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.466		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.467		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.468		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.469		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.470		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.471		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.472		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.473		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.474		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.465 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

Code	Name	Definition
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.466 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.467 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.468 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.469 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.470 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.471 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.472 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.473 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R1 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.474 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.475 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *Party11Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.476	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.484	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.476 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.475 Identification**.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification8** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.477		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.478		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.477 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.478 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.479		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.480		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.483		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.479 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.480 SchemeName <SchmeNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.481</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.482</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.481 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.480 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.482 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.480 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.483 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.484 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.475 **Identification**.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.485</u>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.490</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.485 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.486		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.487		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.488		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.489		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.486 BirthDate <BirthDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.487 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Province where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.488 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** City where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.489 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.490 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.491		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.492		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.495		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.491 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.492 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.493	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.494	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.493 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **5.1.492 SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.494 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **5.1.492 SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.495 Issuer <lssr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.496 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>**Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition****BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.497 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.498		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.499		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.500		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.501		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.502		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.503		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.504		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.498 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.

Code	Name	Definition
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.499 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.500 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.501 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.502 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.503 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.504 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.505 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount24* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.506		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
5.1.514		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.517		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.518		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.506 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.507	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
5.1.508	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

5.1.507 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.506 Identification](#).

Impacted by **R4** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R4** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R4** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R4** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Data Type: IBAN2007Identifier

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rule(s): IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

5.1.508 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.506 Identification](#).

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericAccountIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.509		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.510		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.513		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.509 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max34Text

Format: maxLength: 34

minLength: 1

5.1.510 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.511	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.512	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.511 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.510 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.512 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.510 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.513 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.514 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *CashAccountType2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.515</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.516</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.515 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.514 **Type**.*

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Data Type: ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.516 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.514 **Type**.*

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.517 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.518 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.519 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.520		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.521		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.532		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.553		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.554		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.520 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.521 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.522		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.523		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.524		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.525		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.526		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.527		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.528		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.529		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.530		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.531		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.522 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.523 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.524 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.525 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.526 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.527 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.528 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.529 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.530 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.531 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.532 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.533	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.541	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.533 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.532 Identification**.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification8** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.534		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.535		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.534 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.535 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.536		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.537		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.540		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.536 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.537 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.538	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.539	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.538 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **5.1.537 SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.539 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **5.1.537 SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.540 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.541 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.532 Identification.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.542		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.547		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.542 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.543		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.544		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.545		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.546		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.543 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.544 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.545 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** City where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.546 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>**Presence:** [1..1]*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition****BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.547 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.548		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.549		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.552		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.548 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.549 SchemeName <SchmeNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.550	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.551	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.550 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.549 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.551 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.549 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.552 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.553 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.554 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.555		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.556		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.557		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.558		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.559		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.560		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.561		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.555 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *NamePrefix1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.556 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.557 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.558 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.559 FaxNumber <FaxNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}**5.1.560 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).**Data Type:** Max2048Text**Format:** maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1**5.1.561 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.562 Creditor <Cdtr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Party to which an amount of money is due.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.563		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.564		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.575		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.596		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.597		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.563 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.564 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.565		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.566		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.567		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.568		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.569		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.570		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.571		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.572		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.573		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.574		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.565 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.566 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.567 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.568 StreetName <StrtNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.569 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.570 PostCode <PstCd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.571 TownName <TwnNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.572 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.573 Country <Ctry>**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.574 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.575 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *Party11Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.576</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.584</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.576 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.575 Identification**.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.577</u>		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.578</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.577 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.578 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.579		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.580		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.583		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.579 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.580 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.581	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.582	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.581 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.580 **SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.582 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.580 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.583 Issuer <lssr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.584 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.575 Identification.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.585		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.590		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.585 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.586		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.587		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.588		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.589		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.586 BirthDate <BirthDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.**Data Type:** ISODate

5.1.587 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Province where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.588 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** City where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.589 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>**Presence:** [1..1]*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition****BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.590 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.591		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.592		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.595		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.591 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.592 SchemeName <SchmeNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.593	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.594	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.593 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.592 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.594 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.592 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.595 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.596 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>****Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition****BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.597 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.598		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.599		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.600		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.601		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.602		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.603		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.604		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.598 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.599 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.600 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.601 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.602 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.603 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.604 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.605 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry has been posted as a result of the payment transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount24* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.606		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
5.1.614		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
5.1.617		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.618		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.606 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.607	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
5.1.608	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

5.1.607 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.606 Identification](#).

*Impacted by **R4** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R4** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R4** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R4** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Data Type: IBAN2007Identifier

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rule(s): IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

5.1.608 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.606 Identification](#).

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.609		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.610		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.613		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.609 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max34Text

Format: maxLength: 34
minLength: 1

5.1.610 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.611	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.612	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.611 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.610](#) SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.612 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.610](#) SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.613 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.614 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following [CashAccountType2Choice](#) element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.615	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.616	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.615 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.614](#) Type.

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Data Type: ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.616 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.614 **Type**.*

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.617 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Format: [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.618 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.619 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification43** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.620		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.621		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.632		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.653		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.654		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.620 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.621 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.622		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.623		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.624		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.625		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.626		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.627		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.628		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.629		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.630		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.631		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.622 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.

Code	Name	Definition
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.623 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.624 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.625 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.626 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.627 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.628 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.629 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.630 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.631 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.632 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.633	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.641	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.633 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.632 **Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification8** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.634		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.635		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.634 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.635 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.636		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.637		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.640		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.636 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.637 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.638	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.639	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.638 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.637 **SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.639 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.637 **SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.640 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.641 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.632 **Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.642		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.647		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.642 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.643		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.644		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.645		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.646		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.643 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.644 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.645 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.646 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.647 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.648		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.649		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.652		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.648 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.649 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.650	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.651	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.650 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.649 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.651 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.649 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.652 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.653 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.654 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.655		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.656		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.657		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.658		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.659		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.660		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.661		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.655 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.656 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.657 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.658 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.659 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.660 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.661 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.662 TradingParty <TradgPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that plays an active role in planning and executing the transactions that create or liquidate investments of the investors assets, or that move the investor's assets from one investment to another. A trading party is a trade instructor, an investment decision-maker, a post trade administrator, or a trader. In the context of treasury, it is the party that negotiates and executes the treasury transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
5.1.663		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.664		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.675		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
5.1.696		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.697		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.663 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.664 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
5.1.665		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.666		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.667		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.668		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.669		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.670		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.671		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.672		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.673</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.674</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.665 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.666 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.667 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.668 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.669 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.670 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.671 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.672 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.673 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.674 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.675 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party11Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.676	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
5.1.684	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.676 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.675 Identification.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.677		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.678		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.677 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>**Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by R2 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R3 in message definition**BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R3 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R3 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.678 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.679		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.680		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.683		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.679 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.680 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.681	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.682	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.681 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.680 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.682 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.680 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.683 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.684 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.675 **Identification**.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.685		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.690		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.685 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.686		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.687		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.688		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.689		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.686 BirthDate <BirthDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.687 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Province where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.688 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** City where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.689 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.690 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.691		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.692		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.695		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.691 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.692 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.693	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.694	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.693 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.692 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.694 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.692 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.695 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.696 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>****Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.697 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.698</u>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.699		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.700		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.701		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.702		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.703		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.704		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.698 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *NamePrefix1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.699 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.700 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.701 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.702 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.703 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.704 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.705 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary party related to the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ProprietaryParty3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.706		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.707		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	

5.1.706 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of proprietary party.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.707 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.708		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.709		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.720		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.741		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.742		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.708 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.709 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.710		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.711		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.712		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.713		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.714		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.715		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.716		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.717		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.718		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.719		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.710 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.

Code	Name	Definition
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.711 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.712 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.713 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.714 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.715 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.716 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.717 CountrySubDivision <CtrSubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.718 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.719 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.720 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.721</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.729</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.721 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.720 **Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.722		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.723		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.722 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R3** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R3** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R3** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.723 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.724		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.725		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.728		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.724 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.725 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.726	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.727	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.726 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.725](#) *SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.727 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.725](#) *SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.728 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.729 PrivateIdentification <Prvtld>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.720](#) *Identification*.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.730		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
5.1.735		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.730 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.731		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.732		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.733		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.734		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.731 BirthDate <BirthDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.732 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Province where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.733 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** City where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.734 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.735 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.736		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.737		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.740		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.736 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.737 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.738	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.739	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.738 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.737 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.739 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.737 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.740 Issuer <Issr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.741 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>**Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition****BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.742 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.743		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.744		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.745		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.746		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.747		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.748		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.749		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.743 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.

Code	Name	Definition
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.744 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.745 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.746 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.747 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

5.1.748 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.749 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.750 RelatedAgents <RltdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the agents related to the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TransactionAgents3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.751		DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.791		CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.831		IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	
5.1.871		IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	
5.1.911		IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	
5.1.951		ReceivingAgent	<RcvgAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.991		DeliveringAgent	<DlvrgAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.103 1		IssuingAgent	<IssgAgt>	[0..1]	
5.1.107 1		SettlementPlace	<SttlmPlc>	[0..1]	
5.1.111 1		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	

5.1.751 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.752		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.777		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.752 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.753		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.754		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.759		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.760</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.771</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.753 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.754 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.755</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.758</u>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.755 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.756</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.757</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.756 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.755 ClearingSystemIdentification.***Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 5
minLength: 1**5.1.757 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.755 ClearingSystemIdentification.***Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.758 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.759 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.760 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.761		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.762		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.763		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.764		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.765		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.766		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.767		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.768		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.769		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.770		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.761 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.762 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.763 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.764 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.765 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.766 PostCode <PstCd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.767 TownName <TwnNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.768 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.769 Country <Ctry>**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.770 AddressLine <AdrLine>**Presence:** [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.771 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.772		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.773		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.776		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.772 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.773 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.774	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.775	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.774 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.773](#) *SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.775 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.773 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.776 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.777 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.778</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.779</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.780</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.778 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.779 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.780 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.781		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.782		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.783		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.784		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.785		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.786		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.787		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.788		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.789		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.790		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.781 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.782 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.783 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.784 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.785 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.786 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.787 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.788 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.789 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.790 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.791 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.792</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.817</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.792 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.793</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.794</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.799</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.800</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.811</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.793 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.794 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.795		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.798		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.795 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.796	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.797	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.796 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.795 ClearingSystemIdentification**.

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

5.1.797 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.795 ClearingSystemIdentification.***Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.798 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.799 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.800 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.801		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.802		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.803		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.804		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.805		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.806		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.807		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.808		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.809		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.810		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.801 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.802 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.803 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.804 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.805 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.806 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.807 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.808 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.809 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.810 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.811 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.812		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.813		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.816		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.812 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.813 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.814	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.815	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.814 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.813 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.815 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.813 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.816 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.817 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.818		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.819		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.820		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.818 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.819 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.820 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.821		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.822		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.823		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.824		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.825		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
5.1.826		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.827		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.828		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.829		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.830		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.821 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.822 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.823 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.824 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.825 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.826 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.827 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.828 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.829 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.830 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.831 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.832		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.857		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.832 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.833		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.834		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.839		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.840		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.851		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.833 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R3** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerAccountReportV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.834 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.835		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.838		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.835 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.836	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.837	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.836 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.835 ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5

minLength: 1

5.1.837 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.835 ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.838 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.839 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.840 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.841		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.842		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.843		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.844		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.845		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.846		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.847		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.848		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.849		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.850		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.841 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

Code	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.842 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.843 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.844 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.845 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.846 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.847 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.848 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.849 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.850 AddressLine <AdrLine>**Presence:** [0..7]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70
minLength: 1**5.1.851 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.852		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.853		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.856		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.852 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.853 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.854	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.855	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.854 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.853 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.855 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.853 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.856 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.857 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.858		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.859		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.860		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.858 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.859 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.860 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.861		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.862		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.863		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.864		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.865		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.866		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.867		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.868		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.869		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.870		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.861 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.862 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.863 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.864 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.865 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.866 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.867 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.868 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.869 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.870 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.871 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.872		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.897		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.872 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.873		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.874		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.879		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.880		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.891		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.873 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R3 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.874 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.875		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.878</u>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.875 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.876</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.877</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.876 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.875 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

5.1.877 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.875 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.878 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.879 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.880 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.881		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.882		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.883		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.884		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.885		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.886		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.887		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.888		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.889		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.890		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.881 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.882 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.883 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.884 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.885 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.886 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.887 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.888 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.889 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.890 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.891 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.892</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.893</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.896</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.892 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.893 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.894</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.895</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.894 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.893 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.895 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.893 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.896 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.897 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.898		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.899		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.900		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.898 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.899 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.900 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.901		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.902		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.903		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.904		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.905		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.906		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.907		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.908		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.909		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.910		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.901 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.902 Department <Dept>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.903 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.904 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.905 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.906 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.907 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.908 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.909 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.910 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.911 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.912</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.937</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.912 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification8** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.913</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.914		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.919		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.920		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.931		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.913 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.914 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.915		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.918		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.915 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.916	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.917	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.916 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.915 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

5.1.917 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.915 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.918 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.919 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.920 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.921		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.922		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.923		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.924		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.925		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.926		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.927		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.928		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.929		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.930		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.921 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.922 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.923 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.924 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.925 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.926 PostCode <PstCd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.927 TownName <TwnNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.928 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.929 Country <Ctry>**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.930 AddressLine <AdrLine>**Presence:** [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.931 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.932		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.933		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.936		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.932 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.933 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.934	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.935	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.934 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [5.1.933](#) *SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.935 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.933 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.936 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.937 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.938		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.939		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.940		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.938 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.939 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.940 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.941		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.942		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.943		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.944		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.945		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.946		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.947		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.948		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.949		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.950		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.941 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.942 Department <Dept>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70
minLength: 1**5.1.943 SubDepartment <SubDept>****Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.944 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.945 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.946 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.947 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.948 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.949 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.950 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.951 ReceivingAgent <RcvgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, such as central securities depository.

Can also be used in the context of treasury operations.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.952		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
5.1.977		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.952 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.953		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
5.1.954		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
5.1.959		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.960		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
5.1.971		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.953 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.954 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.955		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
5.1.958		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.955 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.956	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.957	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.956 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.955 ClearingSystemIdentification**.

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

5.1.957 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.955 ClearingSystemIdentification.***Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.958 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.959 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.960 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.961		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.962		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.963		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.964		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.965		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.966		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.967		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.968		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.969		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.970		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.961 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.962 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.963 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.964 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.965 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.966 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.967 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.968 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.969 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.970 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.971 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.972		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.973		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
5.1.976		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.972 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.973 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.974	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.975	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.974 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.973 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.975 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.973 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.976 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.977 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.978		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.979		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.980		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.978 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.979 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.980 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.981		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.982		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.983		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.984		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.985		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.986		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.987		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.988		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.989		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.990		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.981 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.982 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.983 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.984 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.985 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.986 PostCode <PstCd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.987 TownName <TwnNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.988 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.989 Country <Ctry>**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.990 AddressLine <AdrLine>**Presence:** [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.991 DeliveringAgent <DlvrgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, such as a central securities depository.

Can also be used in the context of treasury operations.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.992</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>7</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.992 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.993</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.994</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.999</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> <u>0</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>1</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.993 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R3 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.994 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.995</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.998</u>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.995 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.996</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.997</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.996 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.995 **ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5

minLength: 1

5.1.997 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.995 **ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.998 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.999 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.1000 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.100</u> 1		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.100</u> 2		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> 3		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> 4		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> 5		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> 6		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> 7		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> 8		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.100</u> 9		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.101</u> 0		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1001 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1002 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1003 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1004 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1005 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.1006 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1007 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1008 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1009 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1010 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1011 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>2</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>3</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>6</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1012 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1013 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.101</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1014 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.1013 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1015 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.1013 SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1016 Issuer <lssr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1017 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.1018</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.1019</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.1020</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1018 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1019 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.1020 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>1</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>2</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>3</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>4</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>5</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>6</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>7</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>8</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.102</u> <u>9</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>0</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1021 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1022 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1023 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1024 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1025 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1026 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1027 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1028 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1029 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1030 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1031 IssuingAgent <IssgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>2</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>7</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.1032 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification8** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>3</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>4</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>9</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> <u>0</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>1</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1033 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R6** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.1034 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>5</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>8</u>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1035 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>6</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.103</u> <u>7</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1036 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1035 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

5.1.1037 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1035 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1038 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1039 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1040 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.104</u> 1		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.104</u> 2		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 3		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 4		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 5		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 6		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 7		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 8		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.104</u> 9		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.105</u> 0		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1041 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1042 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1043 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1044 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1045 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1046 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1047 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1048 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1049 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1050 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1051 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>2</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>3</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>6</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1052 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1053 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.105</u> 4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.105</u> 5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1054 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1053 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1055 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1053 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1056 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1057 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.105</u> 8		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.105</u> <u>9</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>0</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1058 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1059 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1060 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>1</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>2</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>3</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>4</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>5</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>6</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>7</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.106</u> <u>8</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.1069		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.1070		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1061 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1062 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1063 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1064 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1065 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.1066 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.1067 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1068 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1069 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1070 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1071 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where settlement of the securities takes place.

Usage: This is typed by a financial institution identification as this is the standard way to identify a securities settlement agent/central system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>2</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>7</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.1072 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>3</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>4</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>9</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>0</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>1</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1073 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R3** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.1074 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>5</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>8</u>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1075 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>6</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.107</u> <u>7</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1076 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1075 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5

minLength: 1

5.1.1077 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1075 ClearingSystemIdentification.

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1078 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1079 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1080 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>1</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>2</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>3</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>4</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>5</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>6</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>7</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>8</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.108</u> <u>9</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.109 <u>0</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1081 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1082 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1083 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1084 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1085 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1086 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1087 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1088 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1089 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1090 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1091 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>2</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>3</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>6</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1092 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1093 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1094 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1093 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.1095 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1093 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1096 Issuer <lssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1097 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>8</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.109</u> <u>9</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> <u>0</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1098 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1099 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1100 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.110</u> 1		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.110</u> 2		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> 3		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> 4		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> 5		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> 6		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> 7		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> 8		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.110</u> 9		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.111</u> 0		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1101 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1102 Department <Dept>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1103 SubDepartment <SubDept>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1104 StreetName <StrtNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1105 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.1106 PostCode <PstCd>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.1107 TownName <TwnNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1108 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1109 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1110 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1111 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary agent related to the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryAgent3** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>2</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.111</u> <u>3</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	

5.1.1112 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of proprietary agent.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1113 Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organisation established primarily to provide financial services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.111</u> 4		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.113</u> 9		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

5.1.1114 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.111</u> 5		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.111</u> 6		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.112</u> 1		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> 2		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.113</u> 3		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1115 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R3 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R6 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.1116 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.111</u> 7		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.112</u> 0		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1117 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.111</u> 8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.111</u> 9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1118 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.1117 ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

5.1.1119 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.1117 ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1120 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1121 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1122 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>3</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>4</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>5</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>6</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>7</u>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>8</u>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.112</u> <u>9</u>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.113</u> <u>0</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.113</u> <u>1</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.113</u> <u>2</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1123 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1124 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1125 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1126 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1127 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1128 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1129 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1130 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1131 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1132 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1133 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.113</u> 4		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.113</u> 5		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.113</u> 8		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1134 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1135 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.113</u> 6	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.113</u> 7	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1136 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1135 *SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1137 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1135 *SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1138 Issuer <lssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1139 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.114</u> <u>0</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.114</u> <u>1</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.114</u> <u>2</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1140 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1141 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1142 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.114</u> 3		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.114</u> 4		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.114</u> 5		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.114</u> 6		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.114</u> 7		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.114</u> 8		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.114</u> 9		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.115</u> 0		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.115</u> 1		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.115</u> 2		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1143 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1144 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1145 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1146 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1147 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1148 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1149 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1150 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1151 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1152 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1153 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **Purpose2Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.115</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.115</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1154 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **5.1.1153 Purpose**.*

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Data Type: ExternalPurpose1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1155 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1153 **Purpose**.***Definition:** Purpose, in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1156 RelatedRemittanceInformation <RltdRmtInf>****Presence:** [0..10]**Definition:** Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **RemittanceLocation2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.115</u> <u>7</u>		RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.115</u> <u>8</u>		RemittanceLocationMethod	<RmtLctnMtd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.115</u> <u>9</u>		RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress	<RmtLctnElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.116</u> <u>0</u>		RemittanceLocationPostalAddress	<RmtLctnPstlAdr>	[0..1]	

5.1.1157 RemittanceIdentification <RmtId>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1158 RemittanceLocationMethod <RmtLctnMtd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **RemittanceLocationMethod2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.

Code	Name	Definition
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

5.1.1159 RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress <RmtLctnElctrncAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.1160 RemittanceLocationPostalAddress <RmtLctnPstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *NameAndAddress10* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.116</u> <u>1</u>		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.116</u> <u>2</u>		Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	

5.1.1161 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that identity.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1162 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.116 3		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.116 4		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 5		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 6		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 7		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 8		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.116 9		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.117 0		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.117 1		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.117 2		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1163 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1164 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1165 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1166 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1167 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1168 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1169 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1170 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1171 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1172 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1173 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Structured information that enables the matching, that is reconciliation, of a payment with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **RemittanceInformation7** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.117</u> <u>4</u>		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..*]	Text
<u>5.1.117</u> <u>5</u>		Structured	<Strd>	[0..*]	

5.1.1174 Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1175 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *StructuredRemittanceInformation9* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.117</u> <u>6</u>		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>4</u>		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>3</u>		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.121</u> <u>0</u>		Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.125</u> <u>3</u>		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>6</u>		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text

5.1.1176 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ReferredDocumentInformation3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.117</u> <u>7</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>2</u>		Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>3</u>		RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

5.1.1177 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ReferredDocumentType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.117</u> <u>8</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>1</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1178 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Provides the type details of the referred document.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ReferredDocumentType1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.1179</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>0</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1179 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1178 CodeOrProprietary.***Definition:** Document type in a coded form.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **DocumentType5Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, eg, gas or electricity, supplied to a fixed meter.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.

Code	Name	Definition
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

5.1.1180 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1178 CodeOrProprietary.

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1181 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1182 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1183 RelatedDate <RltdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1184 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **RemittanceAmount2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>5</u>		DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>6</u>		DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..*]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>1</u>		CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>2</u>		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>7</u>		AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>2</u>		RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

5.1.1185 DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (**Ccy**) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1186 DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **DiscountAmountAndType1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>7</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>0</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1187 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *DiscountAmountType1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>8</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.118</u> <u>9</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1188 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1187 **Type**.*

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Data Type: ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1189 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1187 **Type**.*

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1190 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1191 CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1192 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *TaxAmountAndType1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>3</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>6</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1193 Type <Tp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the type of the amount.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *TaxAmountType1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1194 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]This message item is part of choice **5.1.1193 Type**.**Definition:** Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.**Data Type:** ExternalTaxAmountType1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.1195 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]This message item is part of choice **5.1.1193 Type**.

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1196 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1197 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **DocumentAdjustment1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>8</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.119</u> <u>9</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>0</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.120</u> <u>1</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1198 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1199 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

5.1.1200 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Data Type: Max4Text

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1201 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1202 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1203 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CreditorReferenceInformation2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.120</u> 4		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.120</u> 9		Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1204 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CreditorReferenceType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.120</u> 5		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.120</u> 8		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1205 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *CreditorReferenceType1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.120</u> 6	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.120</u> 7	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1206 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1205 **CodeOrProprietary**.*

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **DocumentType3Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.

Code	Name	Definition
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, eg, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

5.1.1207 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1205 CodeOrProprietary.

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1208 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1209 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1210 Invoicer <Invcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.121</u> 1		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> 2		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.122</u> 3		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.124</u> 4		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.124</u> 5		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.1211 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1212 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.121</u> 3		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.121</u> 4		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> 5		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> 6		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> 7		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> 8		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.121</u> 9		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>0</u>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>1</u>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>2</u>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1213 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1214 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1215 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1216 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1217 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.1218 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

5.1.1219 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1220 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1221 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1222 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1223 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *Party11Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>2</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.1224 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1223 **Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>5</u>		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>6</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.1225 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by R2 in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, R3 in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, R3 in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, R3 in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.1226 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>7</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>8</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>1</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1227 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1228 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.122</u> <u>9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>0</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1229 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1228 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1230 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1228 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1231 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1232 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1223 Identification.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>3</u>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>8</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.1233 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>4</u>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>5</u>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>6</u>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.123 7		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.1234 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1235 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1236 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1237 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1238 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.123</u> <u>9</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.124</u> <u>0</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.124</u> <u>3</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1239 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1240 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.124</u> <u>1</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.124</u> <u>2</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1241 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1240 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1242 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1240 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1243 Issuer <Issr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1244 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>**Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition****BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.***Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1245 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.124 6		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.124 7		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.124 8		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.124 9		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 0		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 1		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.125 2		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1246 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.1247 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1248 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1249 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1250 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1251 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.1252 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1253 Invoicee <Invcee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.125</u> <u>4</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.125</u> <u>5</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.126</u> <u>6</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>7</u>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>8</u>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.1254 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1255 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.125</u> <u>6</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.125</u> <u>7</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.125</u> <u>8</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.125 9		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 0		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 1		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 2		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 3		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.126 4		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.126 5		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1256 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1257 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1258 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1259 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1260 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1261 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1262 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1263 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1264 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R1 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R2 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1265 AddressLine <AdrLine>**Presence:** [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1266 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.126</u> <u>7</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.1267 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.1266 Identification**.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification8** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.126</u> <u>8</u>		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.126</u> <u>9</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.1268 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.1269 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>0</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>1</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>4</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1270 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1271 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>2</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>3</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1272 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1271 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1273 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1271 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1274 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1275 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1266 Identification.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>6</u>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>1</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.1276 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.127</u> <u>7</u>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.127</u> 8		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.127</u> 9		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.128</u> 0		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.1277 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1278 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1279 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1280 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1281 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>2</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>3</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>6</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1282 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1283 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1284 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1283 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1285 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1283 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1286 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1287 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1288 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.128</u> <u>9</u>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>0</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>1</u>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>2</u>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>3</u>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>4</u>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>5</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1289 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.1290 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1291 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1292 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1293 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1294 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Data Type: Max2048Text

Format: maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1

5.1.1295 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact details in an other form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1296 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1297 RelatedDates <RltdDts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the dates related to the underlying transactions.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TransactionDates2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>8</u>		AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.129</u> <u>9</u>		TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate	<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>0</u>		TradeDate	<TradDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>1</u>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>2</u>		StartDate	<StartDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>3</u>		EndDate	<EndDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>4</u>		TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>5</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..*]	

5.1.1298 AcceptanceDateTime <AcceptncDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.1299 TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate <TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies when an amount of money should have contractually been credited or debited the account versus when the amount of money was actually settled (debited/credited) on the cash account.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1300 TradeDate <TradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the trade was executed.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1301 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1302 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date of the underlying transaction, such as a treasury transaction, an investment plan.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1303 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: End date of the underlying transaction, such as a treasury transaction, an investment plan.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1304 TransactionDateTime <TxDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: ISODateTime

5.1.1305 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary date related to the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ProprietaryDate2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>6</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.130</u> <u>7</u>		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	

5.1.1306 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1307 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date in ISO format.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *DateAndDateTimeChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.1308</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.1309</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.1308 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1307 Date.

Definition: Specified date.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1309 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1307 Date.

Definition: Specified date and time.

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.1310 RelatedPrice <RltdPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the price information related to the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *TransactionPrice3Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.1311</u> <u>1</u>	{Or	DealPrice	<DealPric>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.1312</u> <u>8</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..*]	

5.1.1311 DealPrice <DealPric>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1310 RelatedPrice.

Definition: Specifies the price of the traded financial instrument.

This is the deal price of the individual trade transaction.

If there is only one trade transaction for the execution of the trade, then the deal price could equal the executed trade price (unless, for example, the price includes commissions or rounding, or some other factor has been applied to the deal price or the executed trade price, or both).

Type: This message item is composed of the following **Price2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>2</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>5</u>		Value	<Val>	[1..1]	

5.1.1312 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the price type.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **YieldedOrValueType1Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>3</u>	{Or	Yielded	<Yldd>	[1..1]	Indicator
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>4</u>	Or}	ValueType	<ValTp>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.1313 Yielded <Yldd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.1312 Type**.

Definition: Indicates whether the price is expressed as a yield.

Data Type: One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

5.1.1314 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.1312 Type**.

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Data Type: Code

One of the following **PriceValueType1Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

Code	Name	Definition
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.

5.1.1315 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *PriceRateOrAmountChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>6</u>	{Or	Rate	<Rate>	[1..1]	Rate
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>7</u>	Or}	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1316 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1315 Value.

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, ie, percentage.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.1317 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1315 Value.

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

fractionDigits: 13

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1318 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..*]

This message item is part of choice **5.1.1310 RelatedPrice**.

Definition: Proprietary price specification related to the underlying transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryPrice2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.131</u> <u>9</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>0</u>		Price	<Pric>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1319 Type <Tp>**Presence:** [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of price.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1320 Price <Pric>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Proprietary price specification related to the underlying transaction.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1321 RelatedQuantities <RltdQties>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify the related quantities, such as securities, in the underlying transaction.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *TransactionQuantities2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>2</u>	{Or	Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>6</u>	Or	OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount	<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>9</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	

5.1.1322 Quantity <Qty>**Presence:** [1..1]This message item is part of choice **5.1.1321 RelatedQuantities**.**Definition:** Specifies the quantity (such as securities) in the underlying transaction.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>3</u>	{Or	Unit	<Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>4</u>	Or	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.132</u> <u>5</u>	Or}	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1323 Unit <Unit>**Synonym(s):** UNIT (ISO 15022)**Presence:** [1..1]This message item is part of choice **5.1.1322 Quantity**.**Definition:** Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1324 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1322 Quantity.

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1325 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1322 Quantity.

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, eg, a periodic reduction of a bond's principal amount.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1326 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1321 RelatedQuantities.

Definition: Face amount and amortised value of security.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1 element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.132</u> 7		FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.132</u> 8		AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1327 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1328 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

5.1.1329 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1321 RelatedQuantities.

Definition: Proprietary quantities specification defined in the underlying transaction.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryQuantity1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.1330</u> 0		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.1331</u> 1		Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1330 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1331 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity in free format.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1332 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R14** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R15** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R13** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R14** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R14** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R15** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.12, p.12, p.69, p.69, p.40, p.40 for additional information.*

Definition: Identification of a security, as assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **SecurityIdentification14** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>3</u>		ISIN	<ISIN>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>4</u>		OtherIdentification	<OthrId>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.134</u> <u>0</u>		Description	<Desc>	[0..1]	Text

Rule(s): DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

5.1.1333 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R11** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R12** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R11** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R11** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R12** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.12, p.12, p.68, p.68, p.40, p.40 for additional information.

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Data Type: ISINIdentifier

Format: [A-Z0-9]{12,12}

5.1.1334 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Impacted by **R11** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R13** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R12** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R11** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R13** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.12, p.12, p.68, p.69, p.40, p.40 for additional information.

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *OtherIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>5</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>6</u>		Suffix	<Sfx>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>7</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	

5.1.1335 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1336 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1337 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *IdentificationSource3Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>8</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.133</u> <u>9</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1338 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1337 **Type**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1339 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1337 Type.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1340 Description <Desc>****Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by R12 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R13 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R11 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R12 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R12 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R13 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.12, p.12, p.68, p.69, p.40, p.40 for additional information.***Definition:** Textual description of a security instrument.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.1341 Tax <Tax>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Provides details on the tax.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following TaxInformation3 element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.134 2		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.134 6		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
5.1.135 3		AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 4		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 5		Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.135 6		TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.135 7		TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.135 8		Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.135</u> <u>9</u>		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>0</u>		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..*]	

5.1.1342 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TaxParty1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.134</u> <u>3</u>		TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.134</u> <u>4</u>		RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.134</u> <u>5</u>		TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1343 TaxIdentification <TaxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1344 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1345 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1346 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TaxParty2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.134</u> 7		TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.134</u> 8		RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.134</u> 9		TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.135</u> 0		Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	

5.1.1347 TaxIdentification <TaxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1348 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1349 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1350 Authorisation <Authstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TaxAuthorisation1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.135</u> 1		Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.135 <u>2</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1351 Title <Titl>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1352 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.1353 AdministrationZone <AdmstnZn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1354 ReferenceNumber <RefNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**5.1.1355 Method <Mtd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1356 TotalTaxableBaseAmount <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>****Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1357 TotalTaxAmount <TtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1358 Date <Dt>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date by which tax is due.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.1359 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Sequential number of the tax report.**Data Type:** Number

Format: fractionDigits: 0
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1360 Record <Rcrd>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Record of tax details.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *TaxRecord1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>1</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>2</u>		Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>3</u>		CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>4</u>		DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>5</u>		CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>6</u>		FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>7</u>		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.137</u> <u>3</u>		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.138 <u>5</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1361 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1362 Category <Ctgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1363 CategoryDetails <CtgyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1364 DebtorStatus <DbtrSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1365 CertificateIdentification <CertId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1366 FormsCode <FrmsCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1367 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TaxPeriod1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>8</u>		Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.136</u> <u>9</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.137</u> <u>0</u>		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	

5.1.1368 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1369 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *TaxRecordPeriod1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
MM12	TwelvethMonth	Tax is related to the twelveth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

5.1.1370 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DatePeriodDetails* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.137</u> 1		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.137</u> 2		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.1371 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1372 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1373 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TaxAmount1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.137</u> 4		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
<u>5.1.137</u> 5		TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.137</u> 6		TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.137 7		Details	<Dtls>	[0..*]	

5.1.1374 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Data Type: PercentageRate

Format: fractionDigits: 10
totalDigits: 11

5.1.1375 TaxableBaseAmount <TaxblBaseAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by R5 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R6 in message definition AccountReportingRequestV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R7 in message definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R9 in message definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03, R5 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03, R8 in message definition BankToCustomerStatementV03. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1376 TotalAmount <TtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1377 Details <DtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **TaxRecordDetails1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.137</u> 8		Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.138</u> 4		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1378 Period <Prd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **TaxPeriod1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.137</u> 9		Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.138</u> 0		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.138</u> 1		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	

5.1.1379 Year <Yr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1380 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **TaxRecordPeriod1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EigthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelvethMonth	Tax is related to the twelveth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

5.1.1381 FromToDate <FrToDt>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **DatePeriodDetails** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>2</u>		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>3</u>		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.1382 FromDate <FrDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Start date of the range.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.1383 ToDate <ToDt>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** End date of the range.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.1384 Amount <Amt>****Presence:** [1..1]

*Impacted by **R5** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R6** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R5** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.89, p.10, p.11, p.67, p.68, p.38, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1385 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1386 ReturnInformation <RtrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the return information.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PaymentReturnReason2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.138</u> <u>7</u>		OriginalBankTransactionCode	<OrgnlBkTxCd>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>6</u>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.143</u> <u>9</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>2</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..*]	Text

Rule(s): ReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

5.1.1387 OriginalBankTransactionCode <OrgnlBkTxCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R8** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R10** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Bank transaction code included in the original entry for the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *BankTransactionCodeStructure4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.1388		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
5.1.1393		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

5.1.1388 Domain <Domn>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure5** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.1389		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.1.1390		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

5.1.1389 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1390 Family <Fmly>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a structured and hierarchical format.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **BankTransactionCodeStructure6** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>1</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>2</u>		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.1391 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the family within a domain.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1392 SubFamilyCode <SubFmlyCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1393 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R7** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R9** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.*

Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>4</u>		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.139</u> <u>5</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1394 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1395 Issuer <lssr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1396 Originator <Orgtr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Party that issues the return.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification43* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.139</u> 7		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.139</u> 8		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.140</u> 9		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.143</u> 0		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.143</u> 1		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

5.1.1397 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.1398 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.139</u> 9		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.140</u> 0		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.140</u> 1		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> 2		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> 3		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> 4		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> 5		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> 6		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.140</u> 7		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.140</u> 8		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

5.1.1399 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

5.1.1400 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1401 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1402 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1403 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1404 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1405 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1406 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1407 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1408 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1409 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *Party11Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>0</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>8</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

5.1.1410 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1409 **Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>1</u>		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>2</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.1411 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

5.1.1412 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.141</u> 3		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.141</u> 4		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.141</u> 7		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1413 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1414 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.141</u> 5	{Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>6</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1415 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1414 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

5.1.1416 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1414 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1417 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1418 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1409 Identification.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.141</u> <u>9</u>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>4</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

5.1.1419 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>0</u>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>1</u>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>2</u>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>3</u>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

5.1.1420 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1421 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1422 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1423 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1424 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>5</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>6</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>9</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1425 Identification <Id>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1426 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>7</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.142</u> <u>8</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1427 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1426 **SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.1428 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1426 **SchemeName**.*

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1429 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1430 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

5.1.1431 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.143 2		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.143 3		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.143 4		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.143 5		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.143 6		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.143 7		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.143 8		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1432 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

5.1.1433 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

5.1.1434 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1435 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1436 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Data Type: PhoneNumber

Format: \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

5.1.1437 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).**Data Type:** Max2048Text**Format:** maxLength: 2048

minLength: 1

5.1.1438 Other <Othr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1439 Reason <Rsn>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the return.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **ReturnReason5Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>0</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>1</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1440 Code <Cd>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1439 Reason.***Definition:** Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.**Data Type:** ExternalReturnReason1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

5.1.1441 Proprietary <Prtry>**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1439 Reason.***Definition:** Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1442 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>**Presence:** [0..*]

Impacted by **R16** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R15** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R16** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.12, p.69, p.40 for additional information.

Definition: Further details on the return reason.

Data Type: Max105Text

Format: maxLength: 105
minLength: 1

5.1.1443 CorporateAction <CorpActn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the underlying corporate action.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **CorporateAction9** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>4</u>		EventType	<EvtTp>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>5</u>		EventIdentification	<EvtId>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1444 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event, in a free-text format.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1445 EventIdentification <EvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a corporate action assigned by an official central body/entity within a given market.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1446 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Safekeeping or investment account. A safekeeping account is an account on which a securities entry is made. An investment account is an account between an investor(s) and a fund manager or a fund. The account can contain holdings in any investment fund or investment fund class managed (or distributed) by the fund manager, within the same fund family.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **SecuritiesAccount13** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>7</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>8</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.145</u> <u>2</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1447 Identification <Id>

Synonym(s): 1 (FIX5.0), 660 (FIX), :97a::SAFE (ISO 15022)

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.”

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1448 Type <Tp>

Synonym(s): 581 (FIX5.0), :97B: (ISO 15022)

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R17** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R16** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R17** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.13, p.69, p.41 for additional information.*

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification20** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.144</u> <u>9</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> <u>0</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> <u>1</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text

Rule(s): CoexistenceIssuerSchemeNameRule

During ISO 15022-20022 coexistence, Issuer length must be 4 characters and SchemeName length must be 4 characters or less. Issuer and Scheme Name must be an ISO registered Issuer and SchemeName.

5.1.1449 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Data Type: Exact4AlphaNumericText

Format: [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

5.1.1450 Issuer <lssr>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1451 SchemeName <SchmeNm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Short textual description of the scheme.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1452 Name <Nm>**Synonym(s):** 1 (FIX5.0)**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Description of the account.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1453 CashDeposit <CshDpst>**Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Provides the details of a cash deposit for an amount of money in cash notes and/or coins.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashDeposit1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.145</u> 4		NoteDenomination	<NoteDnmtn>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>5.1.145</u> 5		NumberOfNotes	<NbOfNotes>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.145</u> 6		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

5.1.1454 NoteDenomination <NoteDnmtn>**Presence:** [1..1]

Impacted by **R18** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R19** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R17** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R18** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R18** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R19** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.13, p.13, p.69, p.69, p.41, p.41 for additional information.

Definition: Specifies the note or coin denomination, including the currency, such as a 50 euro note.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode

ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1455 NumberOfNotes <NbOfNotes>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of notes of the same denomination in the deposit.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

5.1.1456 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R18** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R19** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R17** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R18** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R18** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**, **R19** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.13, p.13, p.69, p.69, p.41, p.41 for additional information.*

Definition: Specifies the total amount of money in the cash deposit, that is the note denomination times the number of notes.

Data Type: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

Format: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

ActiveCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveCurrencyCode

ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.1.1457 CardTransaction <CardTx>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Provides the data related to the card (number, scheme), terminal (number, identification) and transactional data used to uniquely identify a card transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CardTransaction1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.145</u> <u>8</u>		Card	<Card>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>7</u>		POI	<POI>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>1</u>		Transaction	<Tx>	[0..1]	

5.1.1458 Card <Card>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PaymentCard4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.145</u> <u>9</u>		PlainCardData	<PlainCardData>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>1</u>		CardCountryCode	<CardCtryCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>2</u>		CardBrand	<CardBrnd>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>6</u>		AdditionalCardData	<AddtlCardData>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1459 PlainCardData <PlainCardData>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Sensitive data associated with the card performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PlainCardData1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>0</u>		PAN	<PAN>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>1</u>		CardSequenceNumber	<CardSeqNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>2</u>		EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>3</u>		ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>4</u>		ServiceCode	<SvcCd>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>5</u>		TrackData	<TrckData>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>8</u>		CardSecurityCode	<CardSctyCd>	[0..1]	

5.1.1460 PAN <PAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card, or card number.

Data Type: Min8Max28NumericText

Format: [0-9]{8,28}

5.1.1461 CardSequenceNumber <CardSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identify a card inside a set of cards with the same card number (PAN).

Data Type: Min2Max3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{2,3}

5.1.1462 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date as from which the card can be used.

Data Type: ISOYearMonth

5.1.1463 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Expiry date of the card.

Data Type: ISOYearMonth

5.1.1464 ServiceCode <SvcCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Services attached to the card, as defined in ISO 7813.

Data Type: Exact3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{3}

5.1.1465 TrackData <TrckData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Magnetic track or equivalent payment card data.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *TrackData1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>6</u>		TrackNumber	<TrckNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>7</u>		TrackValue	<TrckVal>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1466 TrackNumber <TrckNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Track number of the card.

Data Type: Exact1NumericText

Format: [0-9]

5.1.1467 TrackValue <TrckVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Card track content or equivalent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

5.1.1468 CardSecurityCode <CardSctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Card security code (CSC) associated with the card performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *CardSecurityInformation1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.146</u> <u>9</u>		CSCManagement	<CSCMgmt>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>0</u>		CSCValue	<CSCVal>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1469 CSCManagement <CSCMgmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Card security code (CSC) management associated with the transaction.

Data Type: Code

*One of the following **CSCManagement1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BYPS	CSCByPass	Card security code by-passed or not provided by the merchant.
NCSC	NoCSC	No card security code imprint.
PRST	CSCPresent	Card security code present.
UNRD	CSCUnread	Card security code unreadable.

5.1.1470 CSCValue <CSCVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Card security code (CSC).

Data Type: Min3Max4NumericText

Format: [0-9]{3,4}

5.1.1471 CardCountryCode <CardCtryCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country code assigned to the card by the card issuer.

Data Type: Exact3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{3}

5.1.1472 CardBrand <CardBrnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Brand name of the card.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>5</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1473 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1474 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1475 Issuer <lssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

5.1.1476 AdditionalCardData <AddtlCardData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional card issuer specific data.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

5.1.1477 POI <POI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Physical or logical card payment terminal containing software and hardware components.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PointOfInteraction1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.147</u> 8		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.148</u> 3		SystemName	<SysNm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.148</u> 4		GroupIdentification	<GrpId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.148</u> 5		Capabilities	<Cpblties>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.149</u> 4		Component	<Cmpnt>	[0..*]	

5.1.1478 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the POI (Point Of Interaction) for the acquirer or its agent.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericIdentification32* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.147</u> <u>9</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.148</u> <u>0</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.148</u> <u>1</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.148</u> <u>2</u>		ShortName	<ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1479 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the entity.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1480 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of identified entity.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **PartyType3Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Acceptor	Card acceptor, party accepting the card and presenting transaction data to the acquirer.
ACQR	Acquirer	Bank of the Merchant providing goods and services
CISS	CardIssuer	Party that issues cards.
DLIS	DelegateIssuer	Party to whom the card issuer delegates to authorise card payment transactions.
ITAG	IntermediaryAgent	Party acting on behalf of other parties to process or forward data to other parties.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant providing goods and service in the card payment transaction.
OPOI	OriginatingPOI	Point Of Interaction initiating the card payment transaction.

5.1.1481 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity assigning the identification (for example merchant, acceptor, acquirer, or tax authority).

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **PartyType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	Acceptor	Card acceptor, party accepting the card and presenting transaction data to the acquirer.
ACQR	Acquirer	Bank of the Merchant providing goods and services
CISS	CardIssuer	Party that issues cards.
ITAG	IntermediaryAgent	Party acting on behalf of other parties to process or forward data to other parties.
MERC	Merchant	Merchant providing goods and service in the card payment transaction.
TAXH	TaxAuthority	Tax authority.

5.1.1482 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the entity.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1483 SystemName <SysNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common name assigned by the acquirer to the POI system.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1484 GroupIdentification <GrpId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier assigned by the merchant identifying a set of POI terminals performing some categories of transactions.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1485 Capabilities <Cpblties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PointOfInteractionCapabilities1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.1486		CardReadingCapabilities	<CardRdngCpblties>	[0..*]	Code
5.1.1487		CardholderVerificationCapabilities	<CrhdlrVrfctnCpblties>	[0..*]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.148</u> 8		OnLineCapabilities	<OnLineCpblties>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.148</u> 9		DisplayCapabilities	<DispCpblties>	[0..*]	
<u>5.1.149</u> 3		PrintLineWidth	<PrtLineWidth>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1486 CardReadingCapabilities <CardRdngCpblties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Card reading capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CardDataReading1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BRCD	BarCode	Bar code.
CICC	ICC	ICC (Integrated Circuit Card) with contact containing software applications conform to ISO 7816.
CTLS	ProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader.
DFLE	AccountData	Account data on file.
ECTL	EMVProximityReader	Contactless proximity reader, with application conform to the standard EMV (standard initiated by Europay, Mastercard and Visa).
MGST	MagneticStripe	Magnetic stripe.
PHYS	Physical	Keyboard entry or OCR reading of embossing or printed data, either at time of transaction or after the event.
TAGC	Tag	Tag reading capabilities (RFID, etc.).

5.1.1487 CardholderVerificationCapabilities <CrdhldrVrfctnCpblties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cardholder verification capabilities of the POI performing the transaction.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CardholderVerificationCapability1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
APKI	AccountDigitalSignature	Account based digital signature.
CHDT	CardholderData	Cardholder authentication data.
FBIG	OfflineBiographics	Offline biographics.
FBIO	OfflineBiometrics	Offline biometrics.
FCPN	OfflinePINClear	Offline PIN in clear (Personal Identification Number).
FDSG	OfflineDigitalSignature	Offline digital signature analysis .

Code	Name	Definition
FEPN	OfflinePINEncrypted	Offline PIN encrypted (Personal Identification Number).
MNSG	ManualSignature	Manual signature verification.
MNVR	ManualVerification	Other manual verification, e.g. passport or drivers license.
NPIN	OnLinePIN	Online PIN (Personal Identification Number).
PKIS	PKISignature	PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) based digital signature.
SCEC	SecureElectronicCommerce	Three domain secure (three domain secure authentication of the cardholder).

5.1.1488 OnLineCapabilities <OnLineCpblties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: On-line and off-line capabilities of the POI.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *OnLineCapability1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
OFLN	OffLine	Off-line only capable.
ONLN	OnLine	On-line only capable.
SMON	SemiOffLine	Off-line capable with possible on-line requests to the acquirer.

5.1.1489 DisplayCapabilities <DispCpblties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Capabilities of the display components performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DisplayCapabilities1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>0</u>		DisplayType	<DispTp>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>1</u>		NumberOfLines	<NbOfLines>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>2</u>		LineWidth	<LineWidth>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1490 DisplayType <DispTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of display (for example merchant or cardholder).

Data Type: Code

One of the following *UserInterface2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CDSP	CardholderDisplay	Cardholder display or interface.
MDSP	MerchantDisplay	Merchant display or interface.

5.1.1491 NumberOfLines <NbOfLines>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of lines of the display component.

Data Type: Max3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,3}

5.1.1492 LineWidth <LineWidth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of columns of the display component.

Data Type: Max3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,3}

5.1.1493 PrintLineWidth <PrtLineWidth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of columns of the printer component.

Data Type: Max3NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,3}

5.1.1494 Component <Cmpnt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Data related to a component of the POI performing the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PointOfInteractionComponent1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>5</u>		POIComponentType	<POICmpntTp>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>6</u>		ManufacturerIdentification	<ManfctrId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>7</u>		Model	<Mdl>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>8</u>		VersionNumber	<VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.149</u> <u>9</u>		SerialNumber	<SrlNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>0</u>		ApprovalNumber	<ApprvlNb>	[0..*]	Text

5.1.1495 POIComponentType <POICmpntTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of component belonging to a POI Terminal.

Data Type: Code

One of the following *POIComponentType1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CHIT	CardholderInterface	Cardholder Interface.
EMVK	EMVKernel	EMV application kernel (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).
EMVO	EMVLevel1	EMV physical interface (EMV is the chip card specifications initially defined by Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa).
MRIT	MerchantInterface	Merchant interface.
PEDV	PINEntryDevice	Personal identification number (or PIN) entry device (PED).
SECM	SecureModule	Security module.
SOFT	Soft	Payment or other software application.

5.1.1496 ManufacturerIdentification <ManfctrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the software, hardware or system provider of the POI component.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1497 Model <Mdl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a model of POI component for a given manufacturer.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1498 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version of component belonging to a given model.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

5.1.1499 SerialNumber <SrINb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Serial number of a component.

Data Type: Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1500 ApprovalNumber <ApprvINb>****Presence:** [0..*]**Definition:** Unique approval number for a component, delivered by a certification body.

Usage: More than one approval number could be present, when assigned by different bodies. The certification body identification must be provided within the approval number (for example at the beginning of the value).

Data Type: Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70
minLength: 1**5.1.1501 Transaction <Tx>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Card transaction details, which can be either globalised by the acquirer or individual transaction.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CardTransaction1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>2</u>	{Or	Aggregated	<Aggtd>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>6</u>	Or}	Individual	<Indv>	[1..1]	

5.1.1502 Aggregated <Aggtd>**Presence:** [1..1]This message item is part of choice **5.1.1501 Transaction**.**Definition:** Card transaction details, based on card transaction aggregated data performed by the card acquirer.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CardAggregated1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>3</u>		AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>4</u>		TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>5</u>		SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>6</u>		SequenceNumberRange	<SeqNbRg>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>9</u>		TransactionDateRange	<TxDtRg>	[0..1]	

5.1.1503 AdditionalService <AddtlSvc>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Service in addition to the main service.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **CardPaymentServiceType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
AGGR	Aggregation	Aggregation of low payments.
DCCV	DCC	Dynamic currency conversion (DCC).
GRTT	Gratuity	Card payment with gratuity.
INSP	Instalment	Instalment payment.
LOYT	Loyalty	Loyalty services.
NRES	NoShow	No show after reservation.
PUCO	PurchaseCorporate	Purchase and corporate data.
RECP	RecurringPayment	Recurring payment.
SOAF	SolicitedAvailableFunds	Solicited available funds.
UNAF	UnsolicitedAvailableFunds	Unsolicited available funds.
VCAU	VoiceAuthorisation	Voice authorisation.

5.1.1504 TransactionCategory <TxCtgy>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Category code conform to ISO 18245, related to the type of services or goods the merchant provides for the transaction.**Data Type:** ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.1505 SaleReconciliationIdentification <SaleRcncltnId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification of the sales reconciliation period between the acceptor and the acquirer. This identification might be linked to the identification of the settlement for further verification by the merchant.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1506 SequenceNumberRange <SeqNbRg>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Range of sequence numbers on which the globalisation applies.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CardSequenceNumberRange1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>7</u>		FirstTransaction	<FrstTx>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.150</u> <u>8</u>		LastTransaction	<LastTx>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1507 FirstTransaction <FrstTx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CardSequenceNumberRange1:FirstTransactionSequenceNumberMessage element to be finalised once feedback from Card SEG has been received.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1508 LastTransaction <LastTx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CardSequenceNumberRange1:LastTransactionSequenceNumberMessage element to be finalised once feedback from Card SEG has been received.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1509 TransactionDateRange <TxDtRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date range on which the globalisation applies.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *DateOrDateTimePeriodChoice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>0</u>	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>3</u>	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	

5.1.1510 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 5.1.1509 TransactionDateRange.

Definition: Period expressed with dates.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *DatePeriodDetails* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>1</u>		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>2</u>		ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.1511 FromDate <FrDt>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Start date of the range.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.1512 ToDate <ToDt>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** End date of the range.**Data Type:** ISODate**5.1.1513 DateTime <DtTm>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1509 TransactionDateRange.***Definition:** Period expressed a dates and times.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following DateTimePeriodDetails element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>4</u>		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>5</u>		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

5.1.1514 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date and time at which the range starts.**Data Type:** ISODateTime**5.1.1515 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date and time at which the range ends.**Data Type:** ISODateTime**5.1.1516 Individual <Indv>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.1501 Transaction.***Definition:** Card transaction details for the individual transaction, as recorded at the POI (point of interaction).**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following CardIndividualTransaction1 element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>7</u>		AdditionalService	<AddtlSvc>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>8</u>		TransactionCategory	<TxCtgy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>5.1.151</u> <u>9</u>		SaleReconciliationIdentification	<SaleRcncltnId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> <u>0</u>		SaleReferenceNumber	<SaleRefNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> <u>1</u>		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>5.1.152</u> <u>2</u>		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.152</u> <u>5</u>		Product	<Pdct>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.153</u> <u>3</u>		ValidationDate	<VldtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>5.1.153</u> <u>4</u>		ValidationSequenceNumber	<VldtnSeqNb>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1517 AdditionalService <AddtlSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Service in addition to the main service.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *CardPaymentServiceType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGGR	Aggregation	Aggregation of low payments.
DCCV	DCC	Dynamic currency conversion (DCC).
GRTT	Gratuity	Card payment with gratuity.
INSP	Instalment	Instalment payment.
LOYT	Loyalty	Loyalty services.
NRES	NoShow	No show after reservation.
PUCO	PurchaseCorporate	Purchase and corporate data.
RECP	RecurringPayment	Recurring payment.
SOAF	SolicitedAvailableFunds	Solicited available funds.
UNAF	UnsolicitedAvailableFunds	Unsolicited available funds.
VCAU	VoiceAuthorisation	Voice authorisation.

5.1.1518 TransactionCategory <TxCtgy>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Category code conform to ISO 18245, related to the type of services or goods the merchant provides for the transaction.**Data Type:** ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4
minLength: 1**5.1.1519 SaleReconciliationIdentification <SaleRcncltnId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification of the sales reconciliation period between the acceptor and the acquirer. This identification might be linked to the identification of the settlement for further verification by the merchant.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1520 SaleReferenceNumber <SaleRefNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique reference of the sales as provided by the merchant.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1521 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Sequential number of the card transaction, as assigned by the POI (Point of Interaction).
Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each transaction.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1**5.1.1522 TransactionIdentification <TxId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of the transaction assigned by the POI (Point Of Interaction).**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *TransactionIdentifier1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.152 3		TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.152 4		TransactionReference	<TxRef>	[1..1]	Text

5.1.1523 TransactionDateTime <TxDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Local date and time of the transaction assigned by the POI (Point Of Interaction).

Data Type: ISODatetime

5.1.1524 TransactionReference <TxRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction that has to be unique for a time period.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1525 Product <Pdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Product purchased with the transaction.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *Product2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.1.1526		ProductCode	<PdctCd>	[1..1]	Text
5.1.1527		UnitOfMeasure	<UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]	Code
5.1.1528		ProductQuantity	<PdctQty>	[0..1]	Quantity
5.1.1529		UnitPrice	<UnitPric>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.1530		ProductAmount	<PdctAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
5.1.1531		TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text
5.1.1532		AdditionalProductInformation	<AddtlPdctInf>	[0..1]	Text

5.1.1526 ProductCode <PdctCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Product code of the item purchased.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

5.1.1527 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit of measure of the item purchased.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **UnitOfMeasure1Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4,840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	One 100th part of a metre.
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1,000th of a kilo.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10,000 square meters.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1,000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1,760 yards
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
TONS	Ton	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240lb (long ton)and in the US 2000lb (short ton).
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.

Code	Name	Definition
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.

5.1.1528 ProductQuantity <PdctQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Product quantity.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1529 UnitPrice <UnitPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price per unit of product.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1530 ProductAmount <PdctAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Monetary value of purchased product.

Data Type: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Format: fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18

5.1.1531 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information on tax paid on the product.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1532 AdditionalProductInformation <AddtlPdctInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information related to the product.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1533 ValidationDate <VldtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date when the deposit was validated by the financial institution that collected the cash.

Data Type: ISODate

5.1.1534 ValidationSequenceNumber <VldtnSeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the validation of the cash deposit.

Usage: The sequential number is increased incrementally for each transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

5.1.1535 AdditionalTransactionInformation <AddtlTxInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the transaction.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

5.1.1536 AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the entry.

Data Type: Max500Text

Format: maxLength: 500
minLength: 1

6 Date period

6.1 DatePeriodDetails1

DatePeriodDetails1 is used in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03* p.88.

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Type: The following *DatePeriodDetails1* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.0</u>		FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>6.1.1</u>		ToDate	<ToDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

6.1.0 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Data Type: ISODate

6.1.1 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Data Type: ISODate

7 Date time period

7.1 DateTimePeriodDetails

DateTimePeriodDetails is used in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.8, p.8, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.65, p.65, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.36, p.36.

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Type: The following *DateTimePeriodDetails* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>7.1.0</u>		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>7.1.1</u>		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

7.1.0 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Data Type: ISODateTime

7.1.1 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Data Type: ISODateTime

8 Financial institution identification

8.1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5

BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5 is used in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03** p.87, p.88, p.88.

Definition: Set of elements used to uniquely and unambiguously identify a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Type: The following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.1.0</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>8.1.1</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>8.1.2</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>8.1.3</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>8.1.4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
8.1.6		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
8.1.7		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.8		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
8.1.9		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.10		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.11		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.12		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.13		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.14		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.15		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.16		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.17		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.18		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
8.1.19		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
8.1.20		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
8.1.21		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
8.1.22	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
8.1.23	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
8.1.24		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.25		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
8.1.26		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.27		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.28		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
8.1.29		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.30		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.31		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.32		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.33		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.34		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.35		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.36		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.37		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.38		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

8.1.0 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification8* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.1.1</u>		BICFI	<BICFI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>8.1.2</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>8.1.7</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>8.1.8</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>8.1.19</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

8.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R3** in message definition *AccountReportingRequestV03*, **R6** in message definition

BankToCustomerAccountReportV03, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03*, **R6** in message definition *BankToCustomerStatementV03*. Please refer to p.89, p.11, p.68, p.39 for additional information.

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: BICFIIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

8.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.1.3</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>8.1.6</u>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

8.1.3 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

Type: *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.4	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
8.1.5	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

8.1.4 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 8.1.3 **ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 5
minLength: 1

8.1.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 8.1.3 **ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

8.1.6 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

8.1.7 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

8.1.8 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.9		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.10		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.11		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.12		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.13		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.14		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.15		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.16		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.17		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.18		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

8.1.9 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

8.1.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

8.1.11 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

8.1.12 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

8.1.13 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

8.1.14 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

8.1.15 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

8.1.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

8.1.17 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

8.1.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

8.1.19 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.1.20</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>8.1.21</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>8.1.24</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

8.1.20 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

8.1.21 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.1.22</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>8.1.23</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

8.1.22 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 8.1.21 *SchemeName*.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

8.1.23 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 8.1.21 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

8.1.24 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

8.1.25 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.26		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.27		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.28		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

8.1.26 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

8.1.27 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Data Type: Max140Text

Format: maxLength: 140
minLength: 1

8.1.28 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.29		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.30		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.31		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.32		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.33		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.34		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.35		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.36		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
8.1.37		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
8.1.38		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

8.1.29 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Data Type: Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

8.1.30 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

8.1.31 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

8.1.32 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

8.1.33 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

8.1.34 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16

minLength: 1

8.1.35 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

8.1.36 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

8.1.37 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

8.1.38 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

9 Miscellaneous

9.1 NumberAndSumOfTransactions1

NumberAndSumOfTransactions1 is used in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.9, p.9, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.66, p.66, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.37, p.37.

Definition: Set of elements providing the total sum of entries.

Type: The following *NumberAndSumOfTransactions1* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>9.1.0</u>		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
<u>9.1.1</u>		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

9.1.0 NumberOfEntries <NbOfNtries>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: Max15NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,15}

9.1.1 Sum <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.

Data Type: DecimalNumber

Format: fractionDigits: 17
totalDigits: 18

9.2 Pagination

Pagination is used in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.7, p.8, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.65, p.65, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.35, p.36.

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

Type: The following **Pagination** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>9.2.0</u>		PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
<u>9.2.1</u>		LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

9.2.0 PageNumber <PgNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Data Type: Max5NumericText

Format: [0-9]{1,5}

9.2.1 LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Data Type: One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

10 Organisation identification

10.1 PartyIdentification43

PartyIdentification43 is used in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03** p.87, p.88, message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03** p.7, message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03** p.65, message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03** p.35.

Definition: Set of elements used to identify a person or an organisation.

Type: The following **PartyIdentification43** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>10.1.0</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>10.1.1</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>10.1.2</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>10.1.3</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>10.1.4</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>10.1.5</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
10.1.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
10.1.12		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
10.1.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
10.1.14		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
10.1.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
10.1.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
10.1.18	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
10.1.19	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
10.1.22		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
10.1.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
10.1.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
10.1.27		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	
10.1.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.29		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
10.1.30	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
10.1.31	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.32		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.33		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
10.1.34		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
10.1.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
10.1.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

10.1.0 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

10.1.1 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.2		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
10.1.3		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.4		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.5		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.6		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.7		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.8		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.9		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.10		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
10.1.11		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

10.1.2 AddressType <AdrTp>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

10.1.3 Department <Dept>**Presence:** [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

10.1.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

10.1.5 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

10.1.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

10.1.7 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Data Type: Max16Text

Format: maxLength: 16
minLength: 1

10.1.8 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.9 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.10 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

10.1.11 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Data Type: Max70Text

Format: maxLength: 70
minLength: 1

10.1.12 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following **Party11Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.13	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
10.1.21	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

10.1.13 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **10.1.12 Identification**.*

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification8** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.14		AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
10.1.15		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

10.1.14 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R3** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution or non financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Data Type: AnyBICIdentifier

Format: [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rule(s): AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: INSTITUTION CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The institution code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

10.1.15 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.16		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.17		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
10.1.20		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

10.1.16 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.17 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.18	{Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>10.1.19</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

10.1.18 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 10.1.17 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
minLength: 1

10.1.19 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 10.1.17 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.20 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.21 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 10.1.12 Identification.

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>10.1.22</u>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<u>10.1.27</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..*]	

10.1.22 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

Type: *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.23		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
10.1.24		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.25		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.26		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

10.1.23 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Data Type: ISODate

10.1.24 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.25 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.26 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition*

***BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

10.1.27 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
10.1.29		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
10.1.32		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

10.1.28 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

10.1.29 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Type: This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.30	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
10.1.31	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

10.1.30 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 10.1.29 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Data Type: ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Format: maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

10.1.31 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 10.1.29 SchemeName.

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

10.1.32 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Data Type: Max35Text

Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

10.1.33 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AccountReportingRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerAccountReportV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03**, **R2** in message definition **BankToCustomerStatementV03**. Please refer to p.89, p.10, p.67, p.38 for additional information.*

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Data Type: CountryCode

Format: [A-Z]{2,2}

Rule(s): Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

10.1.34 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

Type: This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
10.1.35		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
10.1.36		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.37		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.38		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.39		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.40		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
10.1.41		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

10.1.35 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Data Type: Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

10.1.36 Name <Nm>**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140
minLength: 1**10.1.37 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}**10.1.38 MobileNumber <MobNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}**10.1.39 FaxNumber <FaxNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}**10.1.40 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).**Data Type:** Max2048Text**Format:** maxLength: 2048
minLength: 1**10.1.41 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

Indexes

Index of Message Items

A

AcceptanceDateTime: <AcptncDtTm>
210

Account: <Acct>
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

AccountOwner: <AcctOwnr>
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification: <AcctOwnrTxId>
175

AccountServicer: <AcctSvcr>
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

AccountServicerReference: <AcctSvcrRef>
168, 175

AccountServicerTransactionIdentification: <AcctSvcrTxId>
175

ActualDate: <ActlDt>
 159, 168, 177
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

AdditionalCardData: <AddtlCardData>
173, 219

AdditionalEntryInformation: <AddtlNtryInf>
222

AdditionalInformation: <AddtlInf>
 206, 215, 217
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

AdditionalInformationIndicator: <AddtlInfInd>
169

AdditionalNotificationInformation: <AddtlNtfctnInf>

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

AdditionalProductInformation: <AddtlPdctInf>

222

AdditionalRemittanceInformation: <AddtlRmtInf>

210

AdditionalReportInformation: <AddtlRptInf>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

AdditionalService: <AddtlSvc>

174, 220, 221

AdditionalStatementInformation: <AddtlStmntInf>

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

AdditionalTransactionInformation: <AddtlTxInf>

222

Address: <Adr>

204

AddressLine: <AdrLine>

130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 216, 596, 596, 607

AddressType: <AdrTp>

130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

AdjustmentAmountAndReason: <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>

206

AdministrationZone: <AdmstnZn>

213

Agent: <Agt>

171, 177, 202

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88

Aggregated: <Aggtd>

220

AggregatedEntry: <AggtdNtry>

174

AmortisedValue: <AmtsdVal>

212, 212

Amount: <Amt>

153, 158, 158, 159, 168, 168, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 172, 172, 172, 173, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177, 177, 179, 179, 179, 180, 205, 206, 206, 211, 214, 218

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

AmountDetails: <AmtDtls>

169, 175

AnnouncedPostingAmount: <AnncdPstngAmt>

170, 176

AnyBIC: <AnyBIC>

130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

ApprovalNumber: <ApprvlNb>

174, 220

Authorisation: <Authstn>

213

Availability: <Avlbty>

159, 168, 177

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

B

Balance: <Bal>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

BankTransactionCode: <BkTxCd>

169, 177

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

Batch: <Btch>

175

Bearer:

171, 177

BICFI: <BICFI>

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

BirthDate: <BirthDt>

131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

BookingDate: <BookgDt>

168

BoundaryAmount: <BdryAmt>

153, 154, 154, 154, 172, 172, 173, 179, 179, 179, 179

BranchIdentification: <BrnchId>

132, 171, 178, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 596

BuildingNumber: <BldgNb>

130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 215, 596, 596, 607

C

Capabilities: <Cpblties>

174, 219

Card: <Card>

173, 218

CardBrand: <CardBrnd>

173, 219

CardCountryCode: <CardCtryCd>

173, 219

CardholderVerificationCapabilities: <CrdhldrVrfctn Cpblties>

174, 219

CardReadingCapabilities: <CardRdng Cpblties>

174, 219

CardSecurityCode: <CardSctyCd>

173, 218

CardSequenceNumber: <CardSeqNb>

173, 218

CardTransaction: <CardTx>

173, 218

CashDeposit: <CshDpst>

218

Category: <Ctgy>

213

CategoryDetails: <CtgyDtls>

213

CertificateIdentification: <CertId>

214

Charges: <Chrgs>

170, 177

ChequeNumber: <ChqNb>

175

CityOfBirth: <CityOfBirth>

131, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 207, 209, 216, 607

ClearingSystemIdentification: <ClrSysId>

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification: <ClrSysMmbId>

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

ClearingSystemReference: <ClrSysRef>

175

Code: <Cd>

126, 126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 132, 158, 158, 166, 166, 166, 169, 169, 169, 170, 171, 171, 172, 172, 177, 177, 177, 178, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 205, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212, 215, 215, 215, 216, 217, 217, 595, 596, 607, 607

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88, 88

CodeOrProprietary: <CdOrPrtry>

158, 205, 206

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

CommissionWaiverIndicator: <ComssnWvrInd>

169

Component: <Cmpnt>

174, 220

ContactDetails: <CtctDtls>

131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

Contents: (User Defined)

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ContractIdentification: <CtrctId>

169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

CopyDuplicateIndicator: <CpyDplctInd>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

CorporateAction: <CorpActn>

217

CounterValueAmount: <CntrValAmt>

169, 176

Country: <Ctry>

130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 216, 596, 596, 607

CountryOfBirth: <CtryOfBirth>

131, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 207, 210, 216, 607

CountryOfResidence: <CtryOfRes>

131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

CountrySubDivision: <CtrySubDvsn>

130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 216, 596, 596, 607

CreationDate: <CreDtTm>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7, 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35, 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64, 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

CreditDebitIndicator: <CdtDbtInd>

154, 158, 159, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175, 175, 177, 177, 179, 180, 206

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37, 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66, 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88, 88

CreditLine: <CdtLine>

158

CreditNoteAmount: <CdtNoteAmt>

205

Creditor: <Cdtr>

184, 212

CreditorAccount: <CdtrAcct>

185

CreditorAgent: <CdtrAgt>

190

CreditorReferenceInformation: <CdtrRefInf>
206

CSCManagement: <CSCMgmt>
173, 219

CSCValue: <CSCVal>
173, 219

Currency: <Ccy>
126, 130, 154, 173, 180, 183, 185

CurrencyExchange: <CcyXchg>
169, 169, 170, 170, 175, 176, 176, 176, 177

D

Date: <Dt>
158, 158, 159, 168, 168, 174, 177, 211, 211, 213, 220
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

DateAndPlaceOfBirth: <DtAndPlcOfBirth>
131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

DateTime: <DtTm>
158, 168, 168, 174, 211, 221

DealPrice: <DealPric>
211

Debtor: <Dbtr>
181, 213

DebtorAccount: <DbtrAcct>
182

DebtorAgent: <DbtrAgt>
189

DebtorStatus: <DbtrSts>
214

DeliveringAgent: <DlvrgAgt>
196

Department: <Dept>
130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

Description: <Desc>

212

Details: <Dtls>

214

DiscountAppliedAmount: <DscntApldAmt>

205

DisplayCapabilities: <DispCpblties>

174, 219

DisplayType: <DispTp>

174, 220

Domain: <Domn>

166, 169, 177, 215

DuePayableAmount: <DuePyblAmt>

205

E

EffectiveDate: <FctvDt>

173, 218

ElectronicSequenceNumber: <ElctrncSeqNb>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

EmailAddress: <EmailAdr>

131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

EndDate: <EndDt>

211

EndToEndIdentification: <EndToEndId>

175

Entry: <Ntry>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

EntryDetails: <NtryDtls>

175

EntryReference: <NtryRef>

168

Envelope: <Envlp>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

EqualAmount: <EQAmt>
 154, 173, 179

EventIdentification: <EvtId>
 217

EventType: <EvtTp>
 217

ExchangeRate: <XchgRate>
 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

ExpiryDate: <XpryDt>
 173, 218

F

FaceAmount: <FaceAmt>
 212, 212

Family: <Fmly>
 166, 169, 177, 215

FaxNumber: <FaxNb>
 131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

FinancialInstitutionIdentification: <FinInstnId>
 131, 171, 177, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

FinancialInstrumentIdentification: <FinInstrmId>
 212

FirstTransaction: <FrstTx>
 174, 220

FloorLimit: <FlrLmt>
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ForecastIndicator: <FcstInd>
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

FormsCode: <FrmsCd>
 214

FromAmount: <FrAmt>

153, 154, 172, 172, 179, 179

FromDate: <FrDt>

174, 214, 214, 221, 594

FromDateTime: <FrDtTm>

173, 175, 180, 221, 595

FromTime: <FrTm>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

FromToAmount: <FrToAmt>

154, 172, 179

FromToDate: <FrToDt>

173, 180, 214, 214

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

FromToTime: <FrToTm>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

G

GroupHeader: <GrpHdr>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

GroupIdentification: <GrpId>

174, 219

I

IBAN: <IBAN>

126, 130, 182, 185

Identification: <Id>

126, 126, 130, 130, 130, 131, 131, 132, 132, 170, 171, 171, 172, 173, 173, 174, 174, 177, 178, 178, 179, 180, 180, 180, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 187, 187, 187, 188, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 197, 197, 199, 199, 201, 201, 203, 203, 207, 207, 208, 209, 209, 210, 212, 216, 216, 216, 217, 218, 219, 219, 219, 596, 596, 607, 607, 607

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

Included: <Incl>

154, 154, 154, 154, 158, 172, 172, 173, 173, 179, 179, 179, 179

Individual: <Indv>

221

InitiatingParty: <InitgPty>

180

InstructedAmount: <InstdAmt>

169, 175

InstructionIdentification: <InstrId>

175

InterbankSettlementDate: <IntrBkSttlmDt>

211

Interest: <Intrst>

172, 179

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

IntermediaryAgent1: <IntrmyAgt1>

191

IntermediaryAgent2: <IntrmyAgt2>

192

IntermediaryAgent3: <IntrmyAgt3>

194

Invoicee: <Invcee>

208

Invoicer: <Invr>

206

ISIN: <ISIN>

212

Issuer: <Issr>

126, 130, 131, 131, 132, 166, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 177, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 182, 182, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 219, 596, 607, 607

IssuingAgent: <IssgAgt>

198

L

LastPageIndicator: <LastPgInd>

606

LastTransaction: <LastTx>

174, 220

LegalSequenceNumber: <LglSeqNb>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

LineWidth: <LineWidth>

174, 220

M

MandateIdentification: <MndtId>

175

ManufacturerIdentification: <ManfctrId>

174, 220

MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification: <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

175

MemberIdentification: <MmbId>

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 596

MessageIdentification: <MsgId>

169, 175, 175

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

MessageNameIdentification: <MsgNmId>

169

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

MessagePagination: <MsgPgntn>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

MessageRecipient: <MsgRcpt>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

MessageSender: <MsgSndr>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

Method: <Mtd>

213

MobileNumber: <MobNb>

131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

Model: <Mdl>

174, 220

N

Name: <Nm>

126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 181, 182, 183, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 208, 210, 213, 215, 217, 218, 596, 596, 606, 607

NamePrefix: <NmPrfx>

131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

NoteDenomination: <NoteDnmtn>

218

NotEqualAmount: <NEQAmt>

154, 173, 179

Notification: <Ntfctn>

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

NotificationPagination: <NtfctnPgntn>

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

Number: <Nb>

205

NumberOfDays: <NbOfDays>

159, 168, 177

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

NumberOfEntries: <NbOfNtries>

605

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66

NumberOfLines: <NbOfLines>

174, 220

NumberOfNotes: <NbOfNotes>

218

NumberOfTransactions: <NbOfTx>
175

O

OnLineCapabilities: <OnLineCpblties>
174, 219

OrganisationIdentification: <OrgId>
130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount: <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>
212

OriginalBankTransactionCode: <OrgnlBkTxCd>
215

OriginalBusinessQuery: <OrgnlBizQry>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

Originator: <Orgtr>
215

Other: <Othr>
126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 207, 208, 208, 209, 210, 210, 216, 216, 217, 596, 607, 607, 607
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

OtherIdentification: <OthrId>
212

Owner: <Ownr>
130

P

PageNumber: <PgNb>
606

PAN: <PAN>
173, 218

Party: <Pty>
188
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88

PaymentInformationIdentification: <PmtInfId>
175, 175

Percentage: <Pctg>
172, 179
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

Period: <Prd>
214, 214

PhoneNumber: <PhneNb>
131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

PlaceAndName: <PlcAndNm>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

PlainCardData: <PlainCardData>
173, 218

POI: <POI>
174, 219

POIComponentType: <POICmpntTp>
174, 220

PostalAddress: <PstlAdr>
130, 131, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

PostCode: <PstCd>
130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 215, 596, 596, 607

Price: <Pric>
211

PrintLineWidth: <PrtLineWidth>
174, 220

PrivateIdentification: <PrvtId>
131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

ProcessingIdentification: <PrcgId>
175

Product: <Pdct>

221

ProductAmount: <PdctAmt>

221

ProductCode: <PdctCd>

221

ProductQuantity: <PdctQty>

221

Proprietary: <Prtry>

126, 126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 132, 158, 158, 166, 169, 170, 171, 171, 172, 172, 175, 177, 177, 178, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 182, 183, 183, 183, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 205, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 211, 212, 212, 215, 216, 217, 217, 596, 596, 607, 607

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88, 88

ProprietaryAmount: <PrtryAmt>

170, 176

ProvinceOfBirth: <PrvcOfBirth>

131, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 207, 209, 216, 607

Purpose: <Purp>

203

Q

Quantity: <Qty>

212, 212

QuotationDate: <QtnDt>

169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

R

Rate: <Rate>

170, 172, 172, 173, 177, 179, 179, 180, 211, 214

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

Reason: <Rsn>

173, 180, 206, 217

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

ReceivingAgent: <RcvgAgt>
195

Record: <Rcrd>
170, 172, 177, 179, 213

Reference: <Ref>
175, 206

ReferenceNumber: <RefNb>
213

References: <Refs>
175

ReferredDocumentAmount: <RfrdDocAmt>
205

ReferredDocumentInformation: <RfrdDocInf>
205

RegistrationIdentification: <RegnId>
213, 213

RelatedAccount: <RltdAcct>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

RelatedAgents: <RltdAgts>
189

RelatedDate: <RltdDt>
205

RelatedDates: <RltdDts>
210

RelatedParties: <RltdPties>
180

RelatedPrice: <RltdPric>
211

RelatedQuantities: <RltdQties>
211

RelatedRemittanceInformation: <RltdRmtInf>
204

RemittanceIdentification: <RmtId>

204

RemittanceInformation: <RmtInf>

204

RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress: <RmtLctnElctrncAdr>

204

RemittanceLocationMethod: <RmtLctnMtd>

204

RemittanceLocationPostalAddress: <RmtLctnPstlAdr>

204

RemittedAmount: <RmtdAmt>

206

Report: <Rpt>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

ReportingPeriod: <RptgPrd>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ReportingRequest: <RptgReq>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ReportingSource: <RptgSrc>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

ReportPagination: <RptPgntn>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

RequestedBalanceType: <ReqdBalTp>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

RequestedMessageNameIdentification: <ReqdMsgNmId>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

RequestedTransactionType: <ReqdTxBTp>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ReturnInformation: <RtrInf>

215

ReversalIndicator: <RvslInd>

168

S

SafekeepingAccount: <SfkpgAcct>

217

SaleReconciliationIdentification: <SaleRcncltnId>

174, 220, 221

SaleReferenceNumber: <SaleRefNb>

221

SchemeName: <SchmeNm>

126, 130, 131, 131, 132, 171, 173, 178, 180, 181, 182, 182, 183, 183, 184, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 207, 208, 209, 210, 216, 216, 218, 219, 596, 607, 607

SequenceNumber: <SeqNb>

213, 221

SequenceNumberRange: <SeqNbRg>

174, 220

SerialNumber: <SrlNb>

174, 220

ServiceCode: <SvcCd>

173, 218

Servicer: <Svcr>

131

SettlementPlace: <SttlmPlc>

200

ShortName: <ShrtNm>

174, 219

SourceCurrency: <SrcCcy>

169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

StartDate: <StartDt>

211

Statement: <Stmt>

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

StatementPagination: <StmtPgntn>

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Status: <Sts>

168

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

StreetName: <StrtNm>

130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 209, 215, 596, 596, 606

Structured: <Strd>

205

SubDepartment: <SubDept>

130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

SubFamilyCode: <SubFmlyCd>

166, 169, 177, 215

SubType: <SubTp>

158

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

Suffix: <Sfx>

212

Sum: <Sum>

605

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66

SupplementaryData: <SplmtryData>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

SystemName: <SysNm>

174, 219

T

TargetCurrency: <TrgtCcy>

169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

Tax: <Tax>

172, 173, 179, 180, 212

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

TaxableBaseAmount: <TaxblBaseAmt>

214

TaxAmount: <TaxAmt>

205, 214

TaxIdentification: <TaxId>

213, 213

TaxType: <TaxTp>

213, 213, 221

TechnicalInputChannel: <TechInptChanl>
172

Title: <Titl>
213

ToAmount: <ToAmt>
154, 154, 172, 173, 179, 179

ToDate: <ToDt>
174, 214, 214, 221, 594

ToDateTime: <ToDtTm>
173, 175, 180, 221, 595

TotalAmount: <TtlAmt>
175, 214

TotalChargesAndTaxAmount: <TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>
170, 177

TotalCreditEntries: <TtlCdtNtries>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

TotalDebitEntries: <TtlDbtNtries>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

TotalEntries: <TtlNtries>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode: <TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

TotalInterestAndTaxAmount: <TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>
172, 179

TotalNetEntryAmount: <TtlNetNtryAmt>
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66

TotalTaxableBaseAmount: <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>

213

TotalTaxAmount: <TtlTaxAmt>

213

ToTime: <ToTm>

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

TownName: <TwnNm>

130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
195, 195, 196, 197, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 215, 596, 596, 607

TrackData: <TrckData>

173, 218

TrackNumber: <TrckNb>

173, 218

TrackValue: <TrckVal>

173, 218

TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate: <TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>

210

TradeDate: <TradDt>

210

TradingParty: <TradgPty>

187

Transaction: <Tx>

220

TransactionAmount: <TxAmt>

169, 176

TransactionCategory: <TxCtgy>

174, 220, 221

TransactionDateRange: <TxDtRg>

174, 220

TransactionDateTime: <TxDtTm>

211, 221

TransactionDetails: <TxDtls>

175

TransactionIdentification: <TxId>

175, 221

TransactionReference: <TxRef>

221

TransactionsSummary: <TxsSummry>

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

Type: <Tp>

126, 130, 158, 170, 170, 172, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 179, 182, 185, 188, 202, 205, 205, 205, 206, 211, 211, 211, 212, 212, 213, 214, 214, 218, 219

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

U

UltimateCreditor: <UltmtCdtr>

185

UltimateDebtor: <UltmtDbtr>

183

Unit: <Unit>

212

UnitCurrency: <UnitCcy>

169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

UnitOfMeasure: <UnitOfMeasr>

221

UnitPrice: <UnitPric>

221

Unstructured: <Ustrd>

204

V

ValidationDate: <VldtnDt>

222

ValidationSequenceNumber: <VldtnSeqNb>

222

ValidityRange: <VldtyRg>

172, 179

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

Value: <Val>
211

ValueDate: <ValDt>
168

ValueType: <ValTp>
211

VersionNumber: <VrsnNb>
174, 220

Y

Year: <Yr>
214, 214

Yielded: <Yldd>
211

Index of XML tags

A

<AcptncDtTm>: AcceptanceDateTime
210

<Acct>: Account
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<AcctOwnr>: AccountOwner
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<AcctOwnrTxId>: AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification
175

<AcctSvcr>: AccountServicer
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<AcctSvcrRef>: AccountServicerReference
168, 175

<AcctSvcrTxId>: AccountServicerTransactionIdentification
175

<ActlDt>: ActualDate
159, 168, 177

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

<AddtlCardData>: AdditionalCardData
 173, 219

<AddtlInf>: AdditionalInformation
 206, 215, 217
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<AddtlInfInd>: AdditionalInformationIndicator
 169

<AddtlNtfctnInf>: AdditionalNotificationInformation
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

<AddtlNtryInf>: AdditionalEntryInformation
 222

<AddtlPdctInf>: AdditionalProductInformation
 222

<AddtlRmtInf>: AdditionalRemittanceInformation
 210

<AddtlRptInf>: AdditionalReportInformation
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

<AddtlStmntInf>: AdditionalStatementInformation
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

<AddtlSvc>: AdditionalService
 174, 220, 221

<AddtlTxInf>: AdditionalTransactionInformation
 222

<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>: AdjustmentAmountAndReason
 206

<AdmstnZn>: AdministrationZone
 213

<Adr>: Address
 204

<AdrLine>: AddressLine
 130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 194, 194,
 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 216, 596, 596, 607

<AdrTp>: AddressType
130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

<Aggtd>: Aggregated
220

<AggtdNtry>: AggregatedEntry
174

<Agt>: Agent
171, 177, 202
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88

<Amt>: Amount
153, 158, 158, 159, 168, 168, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 172, 172, 172, 173, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177,
177, 179, 179, 179, 180, 205, 206, 206, 211, 214, 218
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<AmtDtls>: AmountDetails
169, 175

<AmtsdVal>: AmortisedValue
212, 212

<AnncdPstngAmt>: AnnouncedPostingAmount
170, 176

<AnyBIC>: AnyBIC
130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

<ApprvlNb>: ApprovalNumber
174, 220

<Authstn>: Authorisation
213

<Avlbty>: Availability
159, 168, 177
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

B

<Bal>: Balance
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

<BdryAmt>: BoundaryAmount

153, 154, 154, 154, 172, 172, 172, 173, 179, 179, 179, 179

<BICFI>: BICFI

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

<BirthDt>: BirthDate

131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

<BkTxCd>: BankTransactionCode

169, 177

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

<BldgNb>: BuildingNumber

130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 215, 596, 596, 607

<BookgDt>: BookingDate

168

: Bearer

171, 177

<BrnchId>: BranchIdentification

132, 171, 178, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 596

<Btch>: Batch

175

C

<Card>: Card

173, 218

<CardBrnd>: CardBrand

173, 219

<CardCtryCd>: CardCountryCode

173, 219

<CardRdngCpblties>: CardReadingCapabilities

174, 219

<CardSctyCd>: CardSecurityCode

173, 218

<CardSeqNb>: CardSequenceNumber

173, 218

<CardTx>: CardTransaction

173, 218

<Ccy>: Currency

126, 130, 154, 173, 180, 183, 185

<CcyXchg>: CurrencyExchange

169, 169, 170, 170, 175, 176, 176, 176, 177

<Cd>: Code

126, 126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 132, 158, 158, 166, 166, 166, 169, 169, 169, 170, 171, 171, 172, 172, 177, 177, 177, 178, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 205, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212, 215, 215, 215, 216, 217, 217, 595, 596, 607, 607

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88, 88

<CdOrPrtry>: CodeOrProprietary

158, 205, 206

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<CdtDbtInd>: CreditDebitIndicator

154, 158, 159, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175, 175, 177, 177, 179, 180, 206

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37, 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66, 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88, 88

<CdtLine>: CreditLine

158

<CdtNoteAmt>: CreditNoteAmount

205

<Cdtr>: Creditor

184, 212

<CdtrAcct>: CreditorAccount

185

<CdtrAgt>: CreditorAgent

190

<CdtrRefInf>: CreditorReferenceInformation

206

<CertId>: CertificateIdentification

214

<ChqNb>: ChequeNumber

175

<Chrgs>: Charges

170, 177

<CityOfBirth>: CityOfBirth

131, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 207, 209, 216, 607

<ClrSysId>: ClearingSystemIdentification

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

<ClrSysMmbId>: ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

<ClrSysRef>: ClearingSystemReference

175

<Cmpnt>: Component

174, 220

<CntrValAmt>: CounterValueAmount

169, 176

<ComssnWvrInd>: CommissionWaiverIndicator

169

<CorpActn>: CorporateAction

217

<Cpblties>: Capabilities

174, 219

<CpyDplctInd>: CopyDuplicateIndicator

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<CrdhldrVrfctnCpblties>: CardholderVerificationCapabilities

174, 219

<CreDtTm>: CreationDateTime

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7, 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35, 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64, 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

<CSCMgmt>: CSCManagement

173, 219

<CSCVal>: CSCValue

173, 219

<CshDpst>: CashDeposit
218

<CtctDtls>: ContactDetails
131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

<Ctgy>: Category
213

<CtgyDtls>: CategoryDetails
213

<CtrctId>: ContractIdentification
169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 177

<Ctry>: Country
130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 194, 194,
195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 216, 596, 596, 607

<CtryOfBirth>: CountryOfBirth
131, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 207, 210, 216, 607

<CtryOfRes>: CountryOfResidence
131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

<CtrySubDvsn>: CountrySubDivision
130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 194, 194,
195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 216, 596, 596, 607

D

<Dbtr>: Debtor
181, 213

<DbtrAcct>: DebtorAccount
182

<DbtrAgt>: DebtorAgent
189

<DbtrSts>: DebtorStatus
214

<DealPric>: DealPrice
211

<Dept>: Department
130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

<Desc>: Description
212

<DispCpblties>: DisplayCapabilities
174, 219

<DispTp>: DisplayType
174, 220

<DlvrgAgt>: DeliveringAgent
196

<Domn>: Domain
166, 169, 177, 215

<DscntApldAmt>: DiscountAppliedAmount
205

<Dt>: Date
158, 158, 159, 168, 168, 168, 174, 177, 211, 211, 213, 220
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

<DtAndPlcOfBirth>: DateAndPlaceOfBirth
131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

<Dtls>: Details
214

<DtTm>: DateTime
158, 168, 168, 174, 211, 221

<DuePyblAmt>: DuePayableAmount
205

E

<ElctrncSeqNb>: ElectronicSequenceNumber
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<EmailAdr>: EmailAddress
131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

<EndDt>: EndDate
211

<EndToEndId>: EndToEndIdentification
175

<Envlp>: Envelope
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<EQAmt>: EqualAmount
 154, 173, 179

<EvtId>: EventIdentification
 217

<EvtTp>: EventType
 217

F

<FaceAmt>: FaceAmount
 212, 212

<FaxNb>: FaxNumber
 131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

<FcstInd>: ForecastIndicator
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

<FctvDt>: EffectiveDate
 173, 218

<FinInstnId>: FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 131, 171, 177, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

<FinInstrmId>: FinancialInstrumentIdentification
 212

<FlrLmt>: FloorLimit
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<Fmly>: Family
 166, 169, 177, 215

<FrAmt>: FromAmount
 153, 154, 172, 172, 179, 179

<FrDt>: FromDate
 174, 214, 214, 221, 594

<FrDtTm>: FromDateTime
 173, 175, 180, 221, 595

<FrmsCd>: FormsCode
 214

<FrstTx>: FirstTransaction
174, 220

<FrTm>: FromTime
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<FrToAmt>: FromToAmount
154, 172, 179

<FrToDt>: FromToDate
173, 180, 214, 214
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<FrToTm>: FromToTime
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

G

<GrpHdr>: GroupHeader
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

<GrpId>: GroupIdentification
174, 219

I

<IBAN>: IBAN
126, 130, 182, 185

<Id>: Identification
126, 126, 130, 130, 130, 131, 131, 132, 132, 170, 171, 171, 172, 173, 173, 174, 174, 177, 178, 178, 179, 180, 180, 180, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 197, 197, 199, 199, 201, 201, 203, 203, 207, 207, 208, 209, 209, 210, 212, 216, 216, 216, 217, 218, 219, 219, 596, 596, 607, 607, 607
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<Incl>: Included
154, 154, 154, 154, 158, 172, 172, 173, 173, 179, 179, 179, 179

<Indv>: Individual
221

- <InitgPty>: InitiatingParty
180
- <InstdAmt>: InstructedAmount
169, 175
- <InstrId>: InstructionIdentification
175
- <IntrBkSttlmDt>: InterbankSettlementDate
211
- <IntrmyAgt1>: IntermediaryAgent1
191
- <IntrmyAgt2>: IntermediaryAgent2
192
- <IntrmyAgt3>: IntermediaryAgent3
194
- <Intrst>: Interest
172, 179
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
- <Invcee>: Invoicee
208
- <Invr>: Invoicer
206
- <ISIN>: ISIN
212
- <IssgAgt>: IssuingAgent
198
- <Issr>: Issuer
126, 130, 131, 131, 132, 166, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 177, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 182, 182, 183, 184, 184, 185,
185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210,
215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 219, 596, 607, 607

L

- <LastPgInd>: LastPageIndicator
606
- <LastTx>: LastTransaction
174, 220

<LglSeqNb>: LegalSequenceNumber
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<LineWidth>: LineWidth
 174, 220

M

<ManfctrId>: ManufacturerIdentification
 174, 220

<Mdl>: Model
 174, 220

<MktInfrstrctrTxId>: MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification
 175

<MmbId>: MemberIdentification
 131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 596

<MndtId>: MandateIdentification
 175

<MobNb>: MobileNumber
 131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

<MsgId>: MessageIdentification
 169, 175, 175
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7, 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35, 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64, 65
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

<MsgNmId>: MessageNameIdentification
 169
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<MsgPgntn>: MessagePagination
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<MsgRcpt>: MessageRecipient
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<MsgSndr>: MessageSender
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

<Mtd>: Method
 213

N

<Nb>: Number
 205

<NbOfDays>: NumberOfDays
 159, 168, 177
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

<NbOfLines>: NumberOfLines
 174, 220

<NbOfNotes>: NumberOfNotes
 218

<NbOfNtries>: NumberOfEntries
 605
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66

<NbOfTxs>: NumberOfTransactions
 175

<NEQAmt>: NotEqualAmount
 154, 173, 179

<Nm>: Name
 126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 181, 182, 183, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 187,
 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203,
 204, 206, 208, 208, 210, 213, 215, 217, 218, 596, 596, 606, 607

<NmPrfx>: NamePrefix
 131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

<NoteDnmtn>: NoteDenomination
 218

<Ntfctn>: Notification
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<NtfctnPgntn>: NotificationPagination
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<Ntry>: Entry
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

<NtryDtls>: EntryDetails
 175

<NtryRef>: EntryReference
 168

O

<OnLineCpblties>: OnLineCapabilities
 174, 219

<OrgId>: OrganisationIdentification
 130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>: OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount
 212

<OrgnlBizQry>: OriginalBusinessQuery
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<OrgnlBkTxCd>: OriginalBankTransactionCode
 215

<Orgtr>: Originator
 215

<Othr>: Other
 126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185,
 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 207, 208, 208,
 209, 210, 210, 216, 216, 217, 596, 607, 607, 607
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<OthrId>: OtherIdentification
 212

<Ownr>: Owner
 130

P

<PAN>: PAN
 173, 218

<Pctg>: Percentage
172, 179
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<Pdct>: Product
221

<PdctAmt>: ProductAmount
221

<PdctCd>: ProductCode
221

<PdctQty>: ProductQuantity
221

<PgNb>: PageNumber
606

<PhneNb>: PhoneNumber
131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

<PlainCardData>: PlainCardData
173, 218

<PlcAndNm>: PlaceAndName
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<PmtInfId>: PaymentInformationIdentification
175, 175

<POI>: POI
174, 219

<POICmpntTp>: POIComponentType
174, 220

<PrcgId>: ProcessingIdentification
175

<Prd>: Period
214, 214

<Pric>: Price
211

<PrtLineWidth>: PrintLineWidth

174, 220

<Prtry>: Proprietary

126, 126, 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 132, 158, 158, 166, 169, 170, 171, 171, 172, 172, 175, 177, 177, 178, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 183, 184, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 205, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 211, 212, 212, 215, 216, 217, 217, 596, 596, 607, 607

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88, 88

<PrtryAmt>: ProprietaryAmount

170, 176

<PrvcOfBirth>: ProvinceOfBirth

131, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 207, 209, 216, 607

<PrvtId>: PrivateIdentification

131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

<PstCd>: PostCode

130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 215, 596, 596, 607

<PstlAdr>: PostalAddress

130, 131, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

<Pty>: Party

188

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88

<Purp>: Purpose

203

Q

<QtnDt>: QuotationDate

169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 177

<Qty>: Quantity

212, 212

R

<Rate>: Rate

170, 172, 172, 173, 177, 179, 179, 180, 211, 214

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<Rcrd>: Record

170, 172, 177, 179, 213

<RcvgAgt>: ReceivingAgent

195

<Ref>: Reference

175, 206

<RefNb>: ReferenceNumber

213

<Refs>: References

175

<RegnId>: RegistrationIdentification

213, 213

<ReqdBalTp>: RequestedBalanceType

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<ReqdMsgNmId>: RequestedMessageNameIdentification

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<ReqdTxDp>: RequestedTransactionType

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<RfrdDocAmt>: ReferredDocumentAmount

205

<RfrdDocInf>: ReferredDocumentInformation

205

<RltdAcct>: RelatedAccount

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<RltdAgts>: RelatedAgents

189

<RltdDt>: RelatedDate

205

<RltdDts>: RelatedDates

210

<RltdPric>: RelatedPrice

211

<RltdPties>: RelatedParties	180
<RltdQties>: RelatedQuantities	211
<RltdRmtInf>: RelatedRemittanceInformation	204
<RmtdAmt>: RemittedAmount	206
<RmtId>: RemittanceIdentification	204
<RmtInf>: RemittanceInformation	204
<RmtLctnElctrcAdr>: RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress	204
<RmtLctnMtd>: RemittanceLocationMethod	204
<RmtLctnPstlAdr>: RemittanceLocationPostalAddress	204
<Rpt>: Report	Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
<RptgPrd>: ReportingPeriod	Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88
<RptgReq>: ReportingRequest	Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88
<RptgSrc>: ReportingSource	Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
<RptPgntn>: ReportPagination	Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
<Rsn>: Reason	173, 180, 206, 217 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
<RtrInf>: ReturnInformation	215

<RvslInd>: ReversalIndicator
168

S

<SaleRcncltnId>: SaleReconciliationIdentification
174, 220, 221

<SaleRefNb>: SaleReferenceNumber
221

<SchmeNm>: SchemeName
126, 130, 131, 131, 132, 171, 173, 178, 180, 181, 182, 182, 183, 183, 184, 185, 185, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188,
189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 207, 208, 209, 210, 216, 216, 218, 219, 596, 607, 607

<SeqNb>: SequenceNumber
213, 221

<SeqNbRg>: SequenceNumberRange
174, 220

<SfkpgAcct>: SafekeepingAccount
217

<Sfx>: Suffix
212

<ShrtNm>: ShortName
174, 219

<SplmtryData>: SupplementaryData
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<SrcCcy>: SourceCurrency
169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

<SrlNb>: SerialNumber
174, 220

<StartDt>: StartDate
211

<Stmnt>: Statement
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

<StmntPgntn>: StatementPagination
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

<Strd>: Structured
205

<StrtNm>: StreetName
130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 209, 215, 596, 596, 606

<Sts>: Status
168
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<SttlmPlc>: SettlementPlace
200

<SubDept>: SubDepartment
130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

<SubFmlyCd>: SubFamilyCode
166, 169, 177, 215

<SubTp>: SubType
158
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<Sum>: Sum
605
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66

<SvcCd>: ServiceCode
173, 218

<Svcr>: Servicer
131

<SysNm>: SystemName
174, 219

T

<Tax>: Tax
172, 173, 179, 180, 212
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

<TaxAmt>: TaxAmount
205, 214

<TaxblBaseAmt>: TaxableBaseAmount
214

<TaxId>: TaxIdentification
213, 213

<TaxTp>: TaxType
213, 213, 221

<TechInptChanl>: TechnicalInputChannel
172

<Titl>: Title
213

<ToAmt>: ToAmount
154, 154, 172, 173, 179, 179

<ToDt>: ToDate
174, 214, 214, 221, 594

<ToDtTm>: ToDateTime
173, 175, 180, 221, 595

<ToTm>: ToTime
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<Tp>: Type
126, 130, 158, 170, 170, 172, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 179, 182, 185, 188, 202, 205, 205, 205, 206, 211, 211,
211, 212, 212, 213, 214, 214, 218, 219
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>: TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate
210

<TradDt>: TradeDate
210

<TradgPty>: TradingParty
187

<TrckData>: TrackData
173, 218

<TrckNb>: TrackNumber
173, 218

<TrckVal>: TrackValue
173, 218

<TrgtCcy>: TargetCurrency
169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 177

- <TtlAmt>: TotalAmount
175, 214

- <TtlCdtNtries>: TotalCreditEntries
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

- <TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>: TotalChargesAndTaxAmount
170, 177

- <TtlDbtNtries>: TotalDebitEntries
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

- <TtlIntrstAndTaxAmt>: TotalInterestAndTaxAmount
172, 179

- <TtlNetNtryAmt>: TotalNetEntryAmount
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66

- <TtlNtries>: TotalEntries
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

- <TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>: TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
 - Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

- <TtlTaxAmt>: TotalTaxAmount
213

- <TtlTaxblBaseAmt>: TotalTaxableBaseAmount
213

- <TwnNm>: TownName
130, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 209, 215, 596, 596, 607

- <Tx>: Transaction
220

- <TxAmt>: TransactionAmount
169, 176

- <TxCtgy>: TransactionCategory

174, 220, 221

<TxDtls>: TransactionDetails
175

<TxDtRg>: TransactionDateRange
174, 220

<TxDtTm>: TransactionDateTime
211, 221

<TxId>: TransactionIdentification
175, 221

<TxRef>: TransactionReference
221

<TxSummary>: TransactionsSummary
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

U

<UltmtCdtr>: UltimateCreditor
185

<UltmtDbtr>: UltimateDebtor
183

<Unit>: Unit
212

<UnitCcy>: UnitCurrency
169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

<UnitOfMeasr>: UnitOfMeasure
221

<UnitPric>: UnitPrice
221

<Ustrd>: Unstructured
204

V

<Val>: Value
211

<ValDt>: ValueDate

168

<ValTp>: ValueType
211

<VldtnDt>: ValidationDate
222

<VldtnSeqNb>: ValidationSequenceNumber
222

<VldtyRg>: ValidityRange
172, 179
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

<VrsnNb>: VersionNumber
174, 220

X

<XchgRate>: ExchangeRate
169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

<XpryDt>: ExpiryDate
173, 218

Y

<Yldd>: Yielded
211

<Yr>: Year
214, 214

Index of Message Item Types

A

AccountIdentification4Choice
126, 130, 182, 185

AccountInterest2
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

AccountInterest3
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

AccountNotification5

- Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
- AccountReport12
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
- AccountSchemeName1Choice
126, 130, 182, 185
- AccountStatement3
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
- ActiveCurrencyAndAmount
105, 218, 218
- ActiveCurrencyCode
108, 218, 218
- ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount
106, 211
- ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
106, 158, 158, 159, 168, 168, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 170, 172, 172, 172, 173, 175, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176,
176, 177, 177, 177, 179, 179, 179, 180, 205, 205, 205, 206, 206, 206, 211, 213, 213, 214, 214, 214
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88
- ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
109, 126, 130, 154, 158, 158, 159, 168, 168, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 170, 170,
170, 170, 170, 170, 170, 170, 170, 170, 172, 172, 172, 173, 173, 175, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176,
176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 179, 179, 179, 180, 180, 183, 185, 205,
205, 205, 206, 206, 206, 211, 211, 213, 213, 214, 214, 214
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88
- AddressType2Code
130, 132, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194,
194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606
- AmountAndCurrencyExchange3
169, 175
- AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails3
169, 169, 169, 170, 175, 176, 176, 176
- AmountAndCurrencyExchangeDetails4
170, 176
- AmountRangeBoundary1

153, 154, 154, 154, 172, 172, 172, 173, 179, 179, 179, 179

AnyBICIdentifier

109, 130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

AustrianBankleitzahlIdentifier

109

B

BalanceSubType1Choice

158

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

BalanceType12

158

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

BalanceType12Code

158

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

BalanceType5Choice

158

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

BankTransactionCodeStructure4

166, 169, 177, 215

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

BankTransactionCodeStructure5

166, 169, 177, 215

BankTransactionCodeStructure6

166, 169, 177, 215

BaseOneRate

121, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177

BatchInformation2

175

BBANIdentifier

109

BelgianIdentifier

110

BICFIIdentifier

110, 131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

BICNonFIIdentifier

110

BloombergIdentifier

110

BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5

131, 171, 177, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88, 88

BranchData2

132, 171, 178, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 596

C

CanadianPaymentsARNIdentifier

111

CardAggregated1

174, 220

CardDataReading1Code

174, 219

CardEntry1

173

CardholderVerificationCapability1Code

174, 219

CardIndividualTransaction1

221

CardPaymentServiceType2Code

174, 220, 221

CardSecurityInformation1

173, 218

CardSequenceNumberRange1

174, 220

CardTransaction1

218

CardTransaction1Choice

220

CashAccount24

126, 182, 185

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03	36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03	65
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03	88
CashAccount25	
130	
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03	8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03	36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03	65
CashAccountType2Choice	
126, 130, 182, 185	
CashBalance3	
158	
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03	9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03	36
CashBalanceAvailability2	
159, 168, 177	
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03	9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03	37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03	66
CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1	
159, 168, 177	
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03	9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03	37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03	66
CashDeposit1	
218	
ChargeBearerType1Code	
171, 177	
Charges3	
170, 177	
ChargesRecord1	
170, 177	
ChargeType3Choice	
170, 177	
CHIPSParticipantIdentifier	
110	
CHIPSUniversalIdentifier	
111	
ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice	

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier

111

ContactDetails2

131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

CopyDuplicate1Code

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

CorporateAction9

217

CountryCode

111, 130, 131, 131, 132, 132, 171, 172, 178, 179, 180, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 183, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 187, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 193, 194, 194, 195, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 207, 208, 209, 210, 210, 216, 216, 217, 596, 596, 607, 607, 607

CreditDebitCode

154, 158, 159, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175, 175, 177, 177, 179, 180, 206

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37, 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66, 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

CreditLine2

158

CreditorReferenceInformation2

206

CreditorReferenceType1Choice

206

CreditorReferenceType2

206

CSCManagement1Code

173, 219

CurrencyAndAmount

107

CurrencyAndAmountRange2

153, 172, 179

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

CurrencyCode
 112

CurrencyExchange5
 169, 169, 170, 170, 175, 176, 176, 177

CUSIPIdentifier
 111

D

DateAndDateTimeChoice
 158, 168, 168, 211

DateAndPlaceOfBirth
 131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

DateOrDateTimePeriodChoice
 174, 220

DatePeriodDetails
 174, 214, 214, 220

DatePeriodDetails1
 594
 Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

DateTimePeriodDetails
 173, 174, 180, 221, 595
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

DecimalNumber
 120, 212, 221, 605
 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9, 9, 9
 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37, 37, 37
 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66, 66, 66

DiscountAmountAndType1
 205

DiscountAmountType1Choice
 205

DisplayCapabilities1
 174, 219

DocumentAdjustment1

206

DocumentType3Code

206

DocumentType5Code

205

DunsIdentifier

112

DutchIdentifier

112

E

EANGLNIdentifier

112

EntryDetails2

175

EntryStatus2Code

168

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

EntryTransaction3

175

EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier

112

Exact1NumericText

121, 173, 218

Exact3NumericText

121, 173, 173, 218, 219

Exact4AlphaNumericText

121, 218

ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

112, 126, 130, 182, 185

ExternalBalanceSubType1Code

113, 158

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code

113, 166, 169, 177, 215

ExternalBankTransactionDomainCode

113
ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code 113, 166, 169, 177, 215
ExternalBankTransactionFamilyCode 113
ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code 113, 166, 169, 177, 215
ExternalCardTransactionCategory1Code 114, 174, 220, 221
ExternalCashAccountType1Code 114, 126, 130, 182, 185
ExternalChargeType1Code 114, 170, 177
ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code 114, 131, 171, 178, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595
ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code 114, 205
ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code 114, 132, 171, 178, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 596
ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code 115, 212
ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code 115, 131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607
ExternalPersonIdentification1Code 115, 131, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607
ExternalPurpose1Code 115, 204
ExternalReportingSource1Code 115 Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
ExternalReturnReason1Code 116, 217
ExternalTaxAmountType1Code 116, 205

ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code
116, 172

F

FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier
116

FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice
132, 171, 178, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 596

FinancialInstitutionIdentification8
131, 171, 177, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 202, 595

FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice
212

FloorLimitType1Code
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

FromToAmountRange
154, 172, 179

G

GenericAccountIdentification1
126, 130, 182, 185

GenericFinancialIdentification1
132, 171, 178, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 596

GenericIdentification1
173, 219

GenericIdentification20
218

GenericIdentification3
170, 177

GenericIdentification32
174, 219

GenericOrganisationIdentification1
130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

GenericPersonIdentification1
131, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 208, 210, 216, 607

GermanBankleitzahlIdentifier

116

GroupHeader58

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64

GroupHeader59

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

H

HellenicBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier

116

HongKongBankIdentifier

116

I

IBAN2007Identifier

117, 126, 130, 182, 185

IdentificationSource3Choice

212

ImpliedCurrencyAmountRangeChoice

153, 172, 179

ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

107, 153, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 172, 172, 172, 173, 173, 173, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 212, 212, 212, 212, 221, 221

IndianFinancialSystemCodeIdentifier

117

InterestRecord1

172, 179

InterestType1Choice

172, 179

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

InterestType1Code

172, 179

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

IrishNSCIdentifier

117

ISINIdentifier

117, 212

ISODate

107, 131, 158, 159, 168, 168, 168, 174, 174, 177, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 205, 207, 209, 210, 210, 211, 211, 211, 211, 213, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 214, 216, 221, 221, 222, 594, 594, 607

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

ISODateTime

108, 158, 168, 168, 169, 170, 170, 170, 173, 173, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177, 180, 180, 210, 211, 211, 221, 221, 221, 595, 595

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7, 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35, 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64, 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87

ISOTime

108

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88, 88

ISOYearMonth

108, 173, 173, 218, 218

ItalianDomesticIdentifier

117

L

LanguageCode

118

Limit2

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

M

Max105Text

121, 217

Max128Text

122

Max140Text

122, 130, 131, 131, 132, 171, 171, 173, 178, 178, 180, 181, 181, 182, 183, 184, 184, 185, 185, 186, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 204, 206, 206, 208, 208, 210, 210, 212, 213, 213, 215, 215, 217, 218, 596, 596, 606, 607

203, 203, 204, 204, 204, 204, 205, 205, 205, 205, 205, 206, 206, 206, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 207, 208, 208,
208, 208, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 209, 210, 210, 210, 210, 211, 211, 212, 212, 212, 212, 213, 213, 213, 213,
213, 213, 213, 213, 213, 213, 213, 213, 214, 214, 214, 215, 215, 215, 216, 216, 216, 216, 216, 216, 216, 216, 217, 217,
217, 217, 217, 217, 217, 218, 218, 219, 219, 219, 219, 219, 219, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 221, 221, 221, 221,
221, 222, 222, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 607, 607, 607, 607, 607, 607, 607, 607, 607, 607,
607

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 64, 65, 65, 65, 65, 65, 65, 65

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88, 88, 88, 88

Max3NumericText

123, 174, 174, 174, 220, 220, 220

Max4AlphaNumericText

123

Max4Text

124,206

Max500Text

124, 222, 222

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 66

Max5NumericText

124,606

Max70Text

124, 126, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 171, 171, 171, 171, 171, 171, 171, 172,
173, 174, 174, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 179, 180, 180, 180, 180, 181, 181, 181, 181, 183, 183, 183, 183,
183, 184, 184, 184, 184, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 187, 187, 187, 187, 188, 188, 188, 188, 189, 189, 189, 190, 190,
190, 190, 190, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 193, 193, 193, 193,
193, 193, 193, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 194, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 195, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196,
197, 197, 197, 197, 198, 198, 198, 198, 199, 199, 199, 199, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 201, 201, 201, 201, 202, 202,
202, 202, 203, 203, 203, 203, 204, 204, 204, 204, 206, 206, 206, 207, 208, 208, 209, 209, 215, 215, 215, 216, 218,
219, 219, 220, 221, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 596, 606, 606, 606, 607

MessageIdentification2

169

MICIdentifier

118

Min2Max3NumericText

124, 173, 218

Min3Max4NumericText

124, 173, 219

Min3Max4Text

125

Min8Max28NumericText

125, 173, 218

N

NameAndAddress10

204

NamePrefix1Code

131, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 217, 607

NewZealandNCCIdentifier

118

Number

121, 213

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36, 36

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

NumberAndSumOfTransactions1

605

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9, 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37, 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66, 66

NumberAndSumOfTransactions2

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

NumberAndSumOfTransactions3

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

O

OnLineCapability1Code

174, 219

OrganisationIdentification8

130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1

212

OriginalBusinessQuery1

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

OtherIdentification1
212

P

Pagination

606
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7, 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35, 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65, 65

Party11Choice
130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

Party12Choice
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88

PartyIdentification43
130, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 206, 208, 215, 606
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 7
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 35
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 87, 88

PartyType3Code
174, 219

PartyType4Code
174, 219

PaymentCard4
173, 218

PaymentReturnReason2
215

PercentageRate
121, 170, 172, 172, 173, 177, 179, 179, 180, 211, 214
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8, 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

PersonIdentification5
131, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 207, 209, 216, 607

PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice
131, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 208, 210, 216, 607

PhoneNumber

125, 131, 131, 131, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 184, 184, 184, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 188, 188, 188, 189, 189, 189, 208, 208, 208, 210, 210, 210, 217, 217, 217, 607, 607, 607

PlainCardData1

173, 218

POIComponentType1Code

174, 220

PointOfInteraction1

174, 219

PointOfInteractionCapabilities1

174, 219

PointOfInteractionComponent1

174, 220

PolishNationalClearingCodeIdentifier

118

PortugueseNCCIdentifier

118

PostalAddress6

130, 131, 132, 171, 171, 178, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 190, 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215, 596, 596, 606

Price2

211

PriceRateOrAmountChoice

211

PriceValueType1Code

211

Product2

221

ProprietaryAgent3

201

ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1

166, 169, 177, 215

ProprietaryDate2

211

ProprietaryParty3

188

ProprietaryPrice2
211

ProprietaryQuantity1
212

ProprietaryReference1
175

Purpose2Choice
203

Q

QueryType3Code
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

QUICKIdentifier
118

R

Rate3
172, 179
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

RateType4Choice
172, 179
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

ReferredDocumentInformation3
205

ReferredDocumentType1Choice
205

ReferredDocumentType2
205

RemittanceAmount2
205

RemittanceInformation7
204

RemittanceLocation2
204

RemittanceLocationMethod2Code
204

ReportEntry3
168
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

ReportingPeriod1
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ReportingRequest3
Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

ReportingSource1Choice
Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8
Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36
Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 65

ReturnReason5Choice
217

RICIdentifier
118

RussianCentralBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier
119

S

SecuritiesAccount13
217

SecurityIdentification14
212

SEDOLIdentifier
119

SicovamIdentifier
119

SouthAfricanNCCIdentifier
119

SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentifier
119

StructuredRemittanceInformation9
205

SupplementaryData1

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

SupplementaryDataEnvelope1

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

SwissBCIdentifier

119

SwissSICIdentifier

119

T

TaxAmount1

214

TaxAmountAndType1

205

TaxAmountType1Choice

205

TaxAuthorisation1

213

TaxCharges2

172, 173, 179, 180

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 8

TaxInformation3

212

TaxParty1

212

TaxParty2

213

TaxPeriod1

214, 214

TaxRecord1

213

TaxRecordDetails1	214
TaxRecordPeriod1Code	214, 214
TechnicalInputChannel1Choice	172
TickerIdentifier	120
TimePeriodDetails1	Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88
TotalsPerBankTransactionCode2	Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9 Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
TotalTransactions2	Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 36 Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66
TotalTransactions3	Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9
TrackData1	173, 218
TransactionAgents3	189
TransactionDates2	210
TransactionIdentifier1	221
TransactionInterest3	172, 179
TransactionParties3	180
TransactionPrice3Choice	211
TransactionQuantities2Choice	211
TransactionReferences3	

175

TransactionType1

Message Definition AccountReportingRequestV03 88

TrueFalseIndicator

158, 168

Message Definition BankToCustomerAccountReportV03 9

Message Definition BankToCustomerStatementV03 37

Message Definition BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV03 66

U

UKDomesticSortCodeIdentifier

120

UnitOfMeasure1Code

221

UPICIdentifier

120

UserInterface2Code

174, 220

V

ValorenIdentifier

120

W

WertpapierIdentifier

120

Y

YesNoIndicator

154, 154, 154, 154, 169, 172, 172, 173, 173, 179, 179, 179, 179, 211, 606

YieldedOrValueType1Choice

211

Revision Record

Revision	Date	Author	Description	Sections affected
1.0	11/06/2012	ISO 20022 RA	Initial version	All

Disclaimer:

Although the Registration Authority has used all reasonable efforts to ensure accuracy of the contents of the iso20022.org website and the information published thereon, the Registration Authority assumes no liability whatsoever for any inadvertent errors or omissions that may appear thereon. Moreover, the information is provided on an "as is" basis. The Registration Authority disclaims all warranties and conditions, either express or implied, including but not limited to implied warranties of merchantability, title, non-infringement and fitness for a particular purpose. The Registration Authority shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages arising out of the use of the information published on the iso20022.org website, even if the Registration Authority has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Intellectual Property Rights:

The ISO 20022 Message Definitions described in this document were contributed by SWIFT. The ISO 20022 IPR policy is available at www.ISO20022.org > About ISO20022 > Intellectual Property Rights.